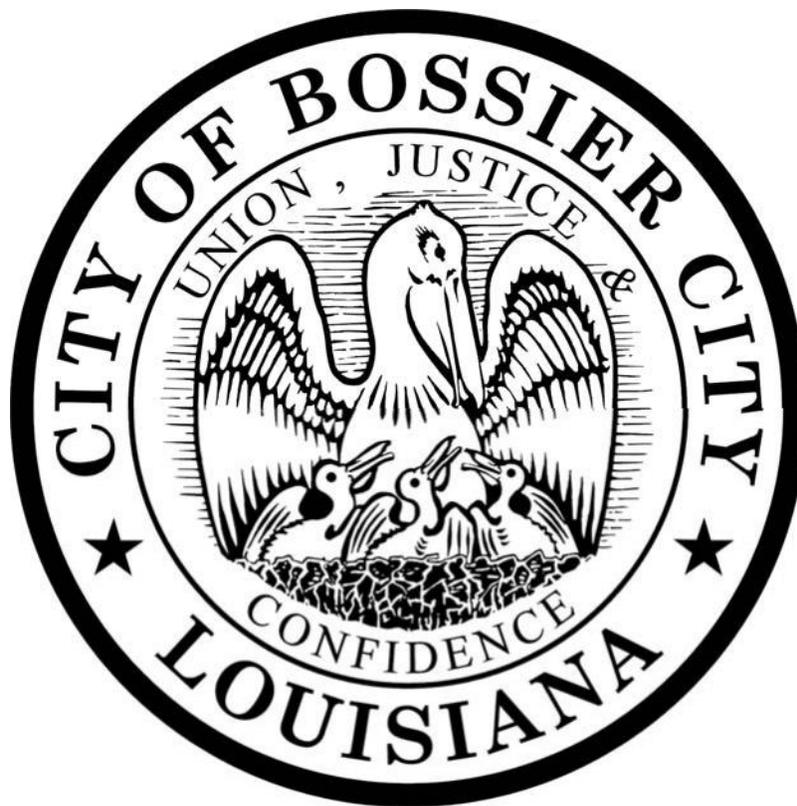


# COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

*Of The  
City of  
Bossier City, Louisiana*



*For The  
Year Ended December 31, 2015*

**This page left blank intentionally.**

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

December 31, 2015

Lorenz “Lo” Walker  
Mayor

William J. Buffington  
Director of Finance

Prepared by Department of Finance

**This page left blank intentionally.**

**INTRODUCTORY  
SECTION**

---

---

---

---

---

---

**This page left blank intentionally.**

# CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

## Table of Contents

	<b>Page(s)</b>
<b>Introductory Section</b>	
Title Page	i
Table of Contents	ii–v
Letter of Transmittal	vi–xii
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	xiii
Organization Chart	xiv
Elected Officials	xv
<b>Financial Section</b>	
Independent Auditors' Report	1–3
<b>Required Supplemental Information (Unaudited)</b>	
Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A)	4–16
<b>Basic Financial Statements</b>	
Government-wide Financial Statements (GWFS):	
Statement of Net Position	17
Statement of Activities	18
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	19
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	20
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Governmental Funds	21
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities	22
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds	23
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Proprietary Funds	24
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	25–26
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	27

# CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

## Table of Contents

	<b>Page(s)</b>
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Pension Trust Funds	28
Statement of Net Position – Component Units	29
Statement of Activities – Component Units	30
Notes to Basic Financial Statements	31–98
<b>Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)</b>	
Schedules of Funding Progress	99
Schedule of Changes in the City’s Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios – Policemen’s Pension Fund	100
Schedule of Contributions – Policemen’s Pension Fund	101
Schedule of Changes in the City’s Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios – Firemen’s Pension Fund	102
Schedule of Contributions – Firemen’s Pension Fund	103
Schedule of Employer’s Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability	104
Schedule of Employer’s Pension Contributions	105
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual on a Budgetary Basis – General Fund	106-107
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Special Revenue Fund – Arena Fund	108
Notes to Budgetary Comparison Schedules	109-110
<b>Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements</b>	
Combining Balance Sheet – By Fund Type – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	111
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – By Fund Type – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	112
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	113
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	114
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Debt Service Funds	115
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Debt Service Funds	116
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	117

# CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

## Table of Contents

	<b>Page(s)</b>
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	118
Combining Statement of Net Position – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	119
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	120
Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	121
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Pension Trust Funds	122
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Pension Trust Funds	123
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds	124
Combining Statement of Net Position – Internal Service Funds	125
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Internal Service Funds	126
Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Internal Service Funds	127
Individual Fund Schedules:	
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual:	
1 Civic Center Fund	128
2 Hotel/Motel Taxes	129
3 Fire Improvements and Operations Fund	130
4 Jail and Municipal Buildings Fund	131
5 Streets and Drainage Fund	132
Schedule of Compensation, Benefits, and Other Payments to Elected Officials	133

# CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

## Table of Contents

	<b>Table</b>	<b>Page(s)</b>
Net Position by Component – Last Ten Fiscal Years	1	134
Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years	2	135–137
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years	3	138
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years	4	139–140
Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source – Last Ten Fiscal Years	5	141
Tax Revenues by Source – Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years	6	142
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property – Last Ten Fiscal Years	7	143
Property Tax Rates and Tax Levies – Direct and Overlapping Governments – Last Ten Fiscal Years	8	144
Principal Property Taxpayers – Current Year and Nine Years Ago	9	145
Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Fiscal Years	10	146
Sales Tax Revenues – Last Ten Fiscal Years	11	147
Taxable Sales by NAICS Category – Last Five Fiscal Years	12	148
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years	13	149
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt – As of December 31, 2015	14	150
Legal Debt Margin Information – Last Ten Fiscal Years	15	151
Pledged Revenue Coverage – Last Ten Fiscal Years	16	152
Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years	17	153
Principal Employers – Current Year and Nine Years Ago	18	154
Full-time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years	19	155
Operating Indicators by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years	20	156
Capital Asset Statistics by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years	21	157



# CITY OF BOSSIER CITY

P.O. BOX 5337

BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA 71171-5337

June 17, 2016

The Honorable Lorenz “Lo” Walker, Mayor,  
and Members of the City Council  
City of Bossier City, Louisiana:

In accordance with Section 4.06, paragraph (7) of the City of Bossier City Charter, I am pleased to submit the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the year ended December 31, 2015. The financial statements were prepared in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. I believe this report presents comprehensive information about the City of Bossier City’s (the City) financial and operating activities during 2015 that is useful to taxpayers, citizens, and other interested persons.

This report was prepared by the Accounting Division of the Finance Department and consists of management’s representations concerning the finances of the City. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the City has established an internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government’s assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the City’s financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the City’s comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. We assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

In accordance with Section 3.10 of the City Charter, the City Council is required to provide for an annual independent audit of the accounts and financial transactions of the City by a firm of independent certified public accountants duly licensed to practice in the state of Louisiana. The accounting firm of McElroy, Quirk & Burch was selected by the City to conduct its annual audit. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the City for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015 are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that the City’s financial statements for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015 are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditors’ report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of the City was part of a broader, federally mandated “Single Audit” designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing single audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government’s internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal awards. These reports are available in the City’s separately issued Single Audit Report.

The Honorable Lorenz “Lo” Walker, Mayor,  
and Members of the City Council  
June 17, 2016

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management’s Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The City’s MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

### **Profile of the City of Bossier City**

The City was incorporated in 1907. It is located on the east bank of the Red River in Northwest Louisiana, approximately 35 miles south of Arkansas and 20 miles east of Texas. The area dates back to the 1830s when it was the Elysian Groves Plantation of James and Mary Cane. Steamboat loads of cotton, corn, and sweet potatoes were shipped to markets in the south and east, from the plantation port known to many as “Canes Landing.” The current area of the City is approximately 43 square miles.

The City has been organized under a mayor-council form of government since 1977, when the current City Charter was adopted by the voters. The charter provides for a seven-member council, with five members selected for four-year terms from separate districts of the City and two members elected at large by all the qualified electors of the City. The mayor is elected at large for a four-year term, is not a member of the council, but has veto power over council action.

The City provides a wide range of services including public safety, highways and streets, sanitation, water and sewer services, culture and recreational activities, general government functions, and others.

These financial statements present the City (the primary government) and its component units. The component units are included in the City’s reporting entity because of the significance of their operational or financial relationships with the City. Included as discretely presented component units is the financial data for the Bossier City Court, Bossier City Marshal, the Metropolitan Planning Commission, and the Bossier Public Trust Financing Authority. They are reported separately within the City’s financial statements to emphasize that they are legally separate from the City. Additional information on these legally separate entities can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

### **Budgetary Control**

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the City’s financial planning and control. Prior to September 15, the Mayor files with the Bossier City Clerk a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following January. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and related financing sources. The City Council conducts public hearings and proposes adoption of the various budget ordinances. Prior to December 15, the City Council adopts the final budgets controlling the financial operations of the City for the ensuing fiscal year.

Legal budgetary control for operating budgets is exercised at the department/object class. The ordinances provide lump-sum appropriation at the object level. The City Charter provides that expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations. Formal budgetary integration and encumbrance accounting are employed as management control devices during the year. Budget-to-actual comparisons are provided in this report for each individual governmental fund for which an appropriated annual budget has been adopted.

### **Local Economy**

The City is a dynamic growing area with a proud past and a future filled with the promise of continued growth. It is an area that continues to be defined by the Red River and major cultural features including Barksdale Air Force Base and four riverboat casinos. Some of the key factors in the development of the area include its central location among major southern cities and its importance as a transportation hub.

Barksdale Air Force Base is one of the largest military installations in the nation and by far the most significant employment generator in the area. The direct impact of Barksdale Air Force Base on the local economy is estimated to be in excess of \$430 million. The City and Bossier Parish have continued to gain in population in recent decades with both growing at a faster pace than statewide rates for Louisiana. The City's current population is 67,472, which is 6,779 over the 2010 census count representing an 11.1% increase.

New construction from 1990 to 1994 was primarily retail and commercial in nature centered on the intersection of East Texas and Airline Drive. Pierre Bossier Mall, a regional mall, is located at this intersection and has been the draw for national retailers such as Office Depot, Chuck E. Cheese, Red Lobster, Logan's Roadhouse and many other local and regional retailers. More recent construction in the central portion of Bossier City includes numerous restaurants and hotels in close proximity to I-20.

The majority of the new construction from 1995 to the present has been along Benton Road and Airline Drive, north of Shed Road and along the I-220 corridor. The construction of a Kroger Marketplace Store and the new Dement Corner's Shopping Center, Home Depot, a Lowe's, a Wal-Mart Supercenter, Willis Knighton Medical Center, and the new Stirling Retail Center has resulted in a significant amount of commercial and retail growth along Benton Road and Airline Drive.

The City has seen the northern area of the city continually grow in both area of residential development and new retail/commercial development. In August of 2014 the Sam's Wholesale Club along the Airline Drive corridor opened and in 2015 the new Kroger Marketplace store opened.

The Bossier riverfront has undergone significant changes over the last two decades. The area has seen the addition of Red River locks and dams stabilizing navigation channels, the Arthur Ray Teague Parkway extension, and riverboat casinos.

Bossier's Riverfront Development District is evolving into an entertainment area and is anchored by The Outlets at Louisiana Boardwalk lifestyle center adjacent to the Horseshoe Casino and Hotel, the top-grossing casino in Louisiana. It consists of entertainment, retail, hospitality, and restaurant elements. The approximate 56 acres of riverfront property is situated in the heart of the Bossier/Shreveport metropolitan area. The project includes a variety of live music, performance theaters, restaurants, a blend of retail specialty shops, a multiplex movie theater, and a hotel. It is not only a major attraction for the 14 million plus gaming tourist visitors annually, but also to residents of the metropolitan area and

The Honorable Lorenz “Lo” Walker, Mayor,  
and Members of the City Council  
June 17, 2016

surrounding region’s growing population and was recently indicated as the top tourist attraction by the Shreveport Bossier Tourist Bureau, narrowly edging out the riverboat casinos. Louisiana Boardwalk is the first lifestyle center to open in the state of Louisiana offering outlet shopping, an entertainment district, and riverfront dining.

Also along the Riverfront District is the Bossier City CenturyLink Center. The arena can house a variety of sporting and performance programs, as well as serve as a major assembly hall for the community. Since opening in late 2000, the Bossier City CenturyLink Center has grown in national prominence within the event and entertainment industry, consistently placing in the top 100 venues in the world for ticket sales, according to Pollstar Magazine, the leading industry tracking firm.

The City and the Bossier Parish Police Jury, combined, issued bonds totaling \$50 million for the development of the Cyber Innovation Center (CIC) and National Cyber Research Park. The State of Louisiana has appropriated \$57 million to facilitate the development of these facilities and related infrastructure to support this development. Sixty-four acres of property was acquired in close proximity to Barksdale Air Force Base and close to the Louisiana Optical Network Initiative (LONI) line, which will provide access to high-speed computer capability and also provide a connection to all the major universities in the United States of America. Construction began in January of 2008 and opened in 2011.

The Cyber Innovation Facility supports the activities at Barksdale Air Force Base, including the Air Force Network Operations Center (AFNOC). The AFNOC makes Barksdale Air Force Base the traffic hub for all Air Force communication and the enterprise level organization in the Air Force for communications. Barksdale has been selected as the location for a larger unit, Global Strike Command. Global Strike Command began operations at Barksdale in September 2010 and employs about 900 people. The CIC has a distinguished list of academic research institutions serving as an academic advisory board. Currently, many of the major defense and technology companies have joined the CIC. The CIC became fully operational in May 2011.

In early 2014, both the City of Bossier and the State of Louisiana were proud to announce 800 new technology based jobs coming to the area, with a new anchor tenant to the Cyber Innovation Park of Computer Science Corporation (CSC). Bossier City was selected from a site-selection process which the company considered 134 locations around the United States.

Bossier City, as a result of the location of Barksdale Air Force Base being centrally located in Bossier City has caused initial development centered around Barksdale Air Force Base, however as the base grew, growth continued in a southerly direction and a northerly direction. East/west growth is limited due to the location of the Base and the Red River. The most significant amount of development is in the northern portion of the neighborhoods of Bossier Parish and along Airline Drive and Benton Road. The location of Barksdale Air Force Base in the area has historically benefited the residential market which in turn caused expansion in the commercial and retail markets.

The Honorable Lorenz “Lo” Walker, Mayor,  
and Members of the City Council  
June 17, 2016

Prior to the arrival of riverboat gambling, “Old Bossier” was typical of many downtown areas in that it was populated with older masonry buildings which were occupied by low density commercial and/or industrial users. With the arrival of the casinos, the Boardwalk entertainment district and the City of Bossier’s revitalization effort for the downtown area, the City has planned significant project called the Downtown Re-Envisioning Project, which began in April 2016. This project will involve a \$13 million public investment into the redevelopment of Barksdale Boulevard and the central area of the district.

The downtown area contains multiple buildings, dating from the early to the mid 1900’s. Most existing uses do not fully utilize the site, circulation, frontage, or access. While many of the buildings have an interesting character, mechanical, electrical and even some structural systems are deficient and require renovation to bring them into code and ADA compliance. The site’s historic character, frontage and interesting buildings lend itself to a mixed-use development with public open areas accessible to a town square for tenants and the community.

The city is implementing the Bossier City Downtown Re-Envisioning Project which is designed to develop and stimulate market driven projects that ensure development in various districts. The introduction of mixed uses could create a vibrant downtown district and feed other businesses in the area. Improved circulation, landscaping, user-friendly building entrances and attractive signage could make this area a destination for locals and potential businesses looking to relocate in Bossier City.

The project will focus on residential, public, and commercial uses which should represent a variety of uses that create an economic and community hub for the City of Bossier City. The area will include a mix of uses including offices, retail, office, medium to high density residential uses, houses of worship, meeting areas and parks/open spaces. This type of development reverts back to the more traditional central Main Street or square, fronted by pathways, civic buildings, specialty retailers, family eateries, downtown live work housing, neighborhood theater, central park within the town square and decorative landscaping.

Overall, the economy in the Bossier City area is strong and continues to grow in both the availability and creation of good jobs for its citizens and availability to offer many quality of life and economic opportunities to the area.

The Honorable Lorenz “Lo” Walker, Mayor,  
 and Members of the City Council  
 June 17, 2016

**Long-Term Financial Planning**

In accordance with Section 6.09 of the City Charter, The Mayor submitted the year 2016 – 2020 Capital Improvement Program to the City Council in the first quarter of 2016. There are 27 projects that total approximately \$55 million in progress as of December 31, 2015. There are 63 projects from year 2016 through 2020, which total approximately \$158 million.

<b>Project</b>	<b>Funding</b>	<b>Amount</b>
ART – North	2007 Capital Bond Issue	34,000,000
Shed Road (Benton to Airline)	2007 Capital Bond Issue	7,200,000
Downtown ReEnvisioning Project	2014 Bond Issue	3,500,000
WTP Membrane Building Upgrade	2014 Bond Issue	2,500,000
Sanitary Sewer Evaluation Survey	LDEQ Loan	1,500,000
North Bossier Sewer Lift Station	LDEQ Loan	1,274,000
City-Wide Park Improvements	Capital Funds	850,641
High Mast Lighting Shed Rd/I-220	Sales Tax Capital Improvement	800,000
Meadowview Park and Pool	Capital Funds	730,000
Lift Station Rehabilitation	Capital Funds	450,000

The City’s administration plans to continue the process of looking ahead financially for its operational and capital needs.

**Financial Policies**

The budget policy of the City can be found in the City Charter Ch. 6. Budgets, §§ 6.01–6.10.

The City Council may revise or amend the budget at its discretion during legally convened sessions. The City Charter provides that expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations. Formal budgetary integration and encumbrance accounting are employed as management control devices during the year.

The City Council shall consider and adopt the capital budget within the first sixty (60) days of each fiscal year. The capital budget shall contain a program of capital improvement projects for the current fiscal year and the

The Honorable Lorenz "Lo" Walker, Mayor,  
and Members of the City Council  
June 17, 2016

succeeding four (4) years. It shall include estimates of the cost of each such improvement project and proposals as to the means of financing the same.

### **Awards and Acknowledgments**

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2014. The Certificate of Achievement is the highest form of recognition in governmental accounting and financial reporting, and its attainment represents a significant accomplishment by the City and its management. We are proud to have received this award each year for more than 30 years (beginning with our Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 1981).

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting, a governmental unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, the contents of which conform to program standards. Such reports must satisfy both GAAP and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting is valid for a period of one year. We believe our current report continues to conform to Certificate of Achievement Program requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Sincere appreciation is expressed to the entire staff in the Finance Department and especially to the professional accounting staff whose dedicated and efficient services have made the timely preparation of this report possible. Thanks to the Mayor and City Council for your support of excellence in financial reporting and fiscal integrity.

Respectfully submitted,



William J. Buffington  
Director of Finance



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting**

Presented to

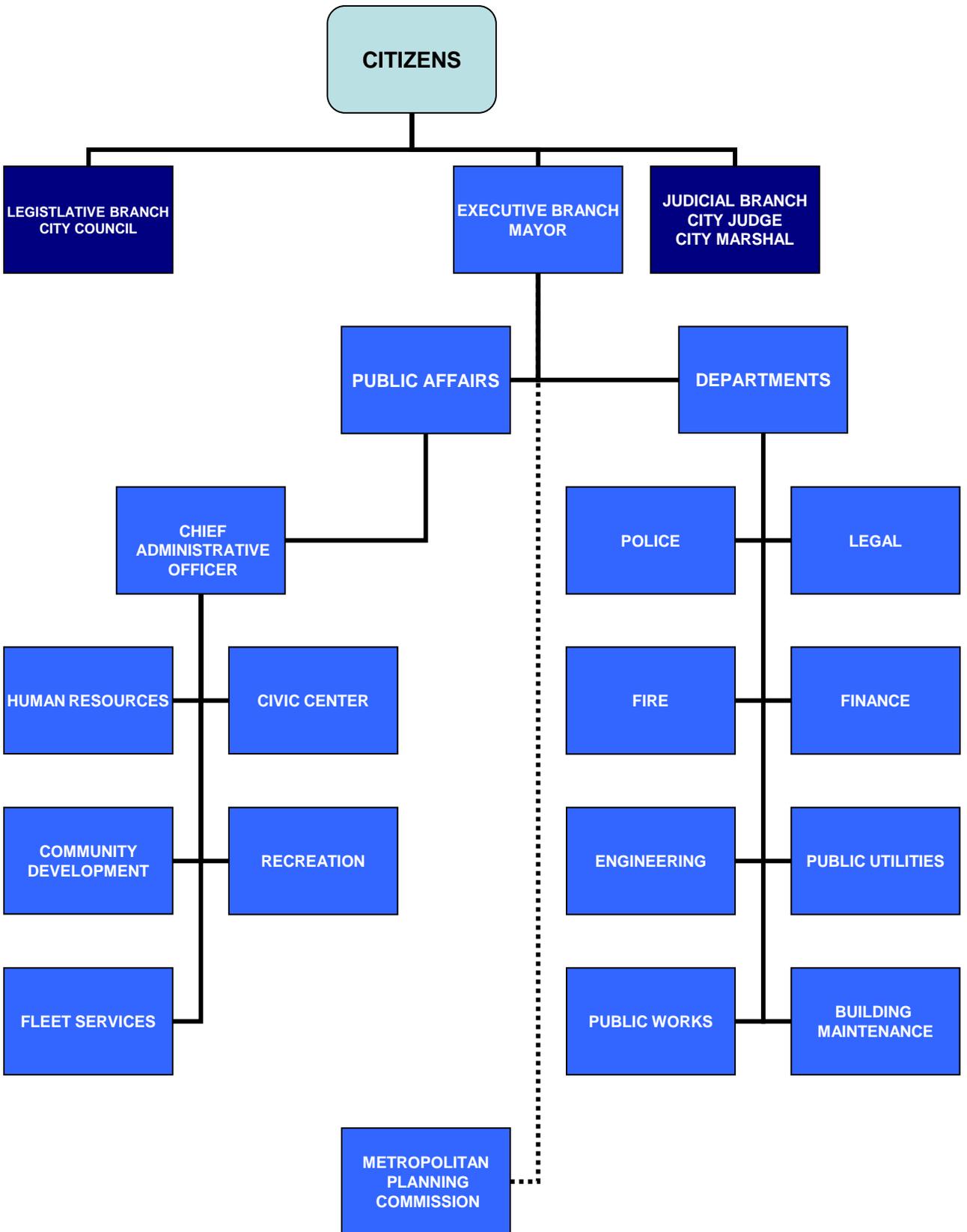
**City of Bossier City  
Louisiana**

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended

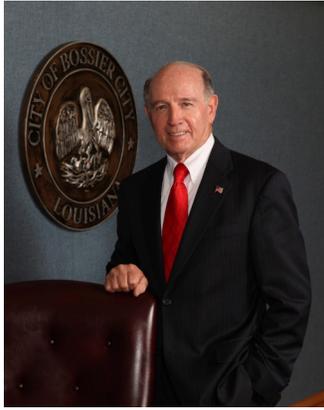
**December 31, 2014**

Executive Director/CEO

ORGANIZATION CHART



# ELECTED OFFICIALS



MAYOR LORENZ "LO" WALKER



Council Member at Large  
TIMOTHY LARKIN



Council Member at Large  
DAVID MONTGOMERY, JR



Council Member District 1  
SCOTT IRWIN



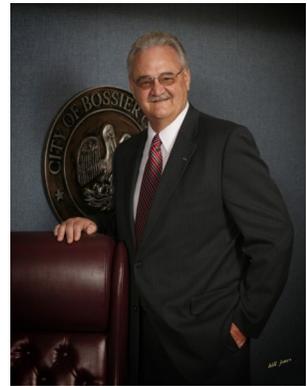
Council Member District 2  
JEFFERY DARBY



Council Member District 3  
DON WILLIAMS



Council Member District 4  
JEFF FREE



Council Member District 5  
THOMAS HARVEY

**FINANCIAL  
SECTION**

---

---

---

---

---

---

**This page left blank intentionally.**

## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

The Honorable Members of the City Council and  
the Honorable Lorenz "Lo" Walker, Mayor  
City of Bossier City, Louisiana

### Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Bossier City, Louisiana (the City) as of and for the year ended December 31, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### Management's Responsibility for the Financial statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the Bossier Public Trust Financing Authority (the Authority), the Bossier City Court (the Court), and the Bossier City Marshal (Marshal), which represent 95.7%, 96.9%, and 55.4%, respectively, of the assets, net position, and revenues of the aggregate discretely presented component units. Those financial statements were audited by other auditors whose reports thereon have been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it related to the amounts included for the Authority, the Court, and the Marshal, is based on the reports of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

## **Opinions**

In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Bossier City, Louisiana as of December 31, 2015, and the respective changes in financial position, and where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## **Other Matters**

### *Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, schedule of funding progress, schedule of employer's share of net pension liability, schedule of employer's pension contributions, and budgetary comparison information listed as required supplementary information in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We and other auditors have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### *Other Information*

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual fund schedules and the Schedule of Compensation, Benefits, and Other Payments to Elected Officials, and the statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund schedules and the schedule of compensation, benefits and other payments to elected officials are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the individual fund schedules are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory section and the statistical section have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

### **Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our reported dated June 17, 2016 on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Mc Elroy, Quirk & Busch*

Lake Charles, Louisiana  
June 17, 2016

## CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

### Management's Discussion and Analysis

December 31, 2015

We offer readers of the City of Bossier City's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City of Bossier City for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal.

#### **Financial Highlights**

Key financial highlights for the 2015 fiscal year include the following:

- The assets and deferred outflows of the City of Bossier City exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$438.3 million (net position). Of this amount, approximately \$3.9 million (unrestricted net position) may be used to meet the City's obligations to citizens and creditors.
- The total net position of the City of Bossier City increased by \$17.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. Net position of governmental activities increased by \$12.7 million and net position of business-type activities increased by \$4.7 million.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the City of Bossier City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balance of \$173.7 million, an increase of \$46.3 million in comparison with the prior fiscal year. Of this amount, \$9.3 million was unassigned; \$0.1 million was assigned; \$45.2 million was committed for civic center operations and capital projects, \$100.2 million was restricted for debt service, capital projects, federal grants, public health and safety, and economic development and facility operations and \$18.9 million was nonspendable in the form of prepaid assets, inventories, and permanent fund principal.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$9.3 million or 16.7% of total General Fund expenditures.

#### **Overview of the Financial Statements**

This Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is intended to serve as an introduction to the City of Bossier City's basic financial statements. The City of Bossier City's basic financial statements comprise three components: (1) government-wide financial statements, (2) fund financial statements, and (3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

**Government-wide Financial Statements:** The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City of Bossier City's finances, in a manner similar to a private sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all of the City of Bossier City's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City of Bossier City is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the City of Bossier City's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned, but unused vacation leave).

## CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

### Management's Discussion and Analysis

December 31, 2015

The statement of net position and the statement of activities distinguish between functions of the City of Bossier City that are principally supported by taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and charges for services (governmental activities) and other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The City of Bossier City's governmental activities include general government, public safety, highways and streets, cultural and recreation, and Bossier City Court and Bossier City Marshal. The business-type activities of the City of Bossier City include water and sewerage, Emergency Medical Services (EMS), sanitation, and alternative fuel.

**Fund Financial Statements:** A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City of Bossier City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City of Bossier City can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

*Governmental funds* – Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating the City of Bossier City's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the City of Bossier City's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The City of Bossier City maintains 25 individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance for the General Fund, Riverboat Gaming Special Revenue Fund, Arena Special Revenue Fund, Riverboat Gaming Capital Projects Fund, 2015 LCDA Bond Fund, and Public Health and Safety Permanent Fund, all of which are considered to be major funds. Data for the other 19 governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The City of Bossier City adopts an annual appropriated budget for its General Fund and certain special revenue funds. Budgetary comparison schedules have been provided to demonstrate compliance with these budgets.

*Proprietary funds* – The City of Bossier City maintains two different types of proprietary funds. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The City of Bossier City uses enterprise funds to account for its water and sewerage, EMS, sanitation, and alternative fuel services. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the City of Bossier City's various functions. The City of Bossier City uses internal service funds to account for its dental healthcare and workers' compensation benefits. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

## CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

### Management's Discussion and Analysis

December 31, 2015

Proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the water and sewerage fund, which is considered to be a major fund of the City of Bossier City. Data for the other three enterprise funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor enterprise funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

Both internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements and presented alongside the enterprise funds. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in the report.

*Fiduciary funds* – Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the City of Bossier City. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the City of Bossier City's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds.

**Notes to the basic financial statements:** The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

*Other information* – In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the City of Bossier City's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to its employees and compliance with budgets for its major funds.

The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with nonmajor governmental funds, nonmajor proprietary funds, and internal service funds are presented immediately following the required supplementary information on pensions and budgetary comparisons.

#### **Financial Analysis of Government-Wide Activities**

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the City of Bossier City, assets exceed liabilities by \$438.3 million at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Management's Discussion and Analysis

December 31, 2015

The largest portion of the City of Bossier City's net position totaling approximately \$381.7 million (87.1%) is net investment in capital assets.

<b>City of Bossier City's Net Position</b>						
December 31, 2015 and 2014						
	<b>Governmental activities</b>		<b>Business-type activities</b>		<b>Total</b>	
	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014 (restated)</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014 (restated)</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014 (restated)</b>
Current and other assets	\$ 189,368,390	141,547,858	65,546,810	75,919,233	254,915,200	217,467,091
Capital assets	431,320,596	416,216,635	259,536,295	252,465,032	690,856,891	668,681,667
Deferred outflows of resources	20,338,735	5,976,651	21,256,068	20,256,614	41,594,803	26,233,265
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u>641,027,721</u>	<u>563,741,144</u>	<u>346,339,173</u>	<u>348,640,879</u>	<u>987,366,894</u>	<u>912,382,023</u>
Current and other liabilities	10,567,017	8,716,552	4,365,757	9,211,004	14,932,774	17,927,556
Long-term liabilities	281,679,896	211,878,918	247,156,724	248,980,896	528,836,620	460,859,814
Deferred inflows of resources	4,425,421	11,467,248	899,627	1,261,406	5,325,048	12,728,654
Total liabilities and deferred inflows	<u>296,672,334</u>	<u>232,062,718</u>	<u>252,422,108</u>	<u>259,453,306</u>	<u>549,094,442</u>	<u>491,516,024</u>
Net position:						
Net investment in capital assets	313,088,209	292,928,901	68,600,419	64,226,380	381,688,628	357,155,281
Restricted	49,708,200	61,186,401	3,021,017	2,539,468	52,729,217	63,725,869
Unrestricted	(18,441,022)	(22,436,876)	22,295,629	22,421,725	3,854,607	(15,151)
Total net position	<u>\$ 344,355,387</u>	<u>331,678,426</u>	<u>93,917,065</u>	<u>89,187,573</u>	<u>438,272,452</u>	<u>420,865,999</u>

There was 12.0% of net position, which represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. Restrictions for debt service account for \$8.4 million of the total of restricted net position. The remaining balance is moneys restricted for public health and safety, economic development and facility operations, federal grants, and capital projects. State law requires the proceeds from the sale of the Bossier Medical Center be held in perpetuity; however, the investment earnings may be spent each year for purposes of public health and safety. As of December 31, 2015, the nonexpendable portion was \$18.0 million.

The remaining balance of unrestricted net position of \$3.9 million is used to meet the City of Bossier City's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Management's Discussion and Analysis

December 31, 2015

The City of Bossier City's net position increased by \$17.4 million during the current fiscal year. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

**City of Bossier City's Changes in Net Position**

	<b>Governmental activities</b>		<b>Business-type activities</b>		<b>Total</b>	
	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 7,545,193	7,400,687	43,805,228	43,578,249	51,350,421	50,978,936
Operating grants and contributions	4,873,906	4,801,348	—	—	4,873,906	4,801,348
Capital grants and contributions	—	707,357	—	—	—	707,357
General revenues:						
Sales taxes	46,547,849	45,758,779	—	—	46,547,849	45,758,779
Other taxes	18,202,330	17,543,501	—	—	18,202,330	17,543,501
Gaming	13,862,949	13,503,178	—	—	13,862,949	13,503,178
Other general revenues	7,600,590	4,124,593	2,721,725	3,100,549	10,322,315	7,225,142
Total revenues	<u>98,632,817</u>	<u>93,839,443</u>	<u>46,526,953</u>	<u>46,678,798</u>	<u>145,159,770</u>	<u>140,518,241</u>
Expenses:						
General government	23,162,936	20,108,325	—	—	23,162,936	20,108,325
Public safety	44,129,006	42,231,092	—	—	44,129,006	42,231,092
Highways and streets	3,218,262	2,767,281	—	—	3,218,262	2,767,281
Culture and recreation	6,995,206	7,953,588	—	—	6,995,206	7,953,588
City Court and Marshal	1,957,938	1,941,231	—	—	1,957,938	1,941,231
Interest on long-term debt	8,581,637	6,224,296	—	—	8,581,637	6,224,296
Water and sewerage	—	—	27,411,990	26,686,520	27,411,990	26,686,520
EMS	—	—	5,816,507	5,613,314	5,816,507	5,613,314
Sanitation	—	—	5,451,649	5,289,741	5,451,649	5,289,741
Alternative fuel station	—	—	1,028,186	1,226,008	1,028,186	1,226,008
Total expenses	<u>88,044,985</u>	<u>81,225,813</u>	<u>39,708,332</u>	<u>38,815,583</u>	<u>127,753,317</u>	<u>120,041,396</u>
Excess before transfers	10,587,832	12,613,630	6,818,621	7,863,215	17,406,453	20,476,845
Transfers	<u>2,089,129</u>	<u>191,514</u>	<u>(2,089,129)</u>	<u>(191,514)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
Change in net position	12,676,961	12,805,144	4,729,492	7,671,701	17,406,453	20,476,845
Net position, beginning of year, as adjusted	<u>331,678,426</u>	<u>389,565,623</u>	<u>89,187,573</u>	<u>91,438,934</u>	<u>420,865,999</u>	<u>481,004,557</u>
Net position, end of year	<u>\$ 344,355,387</u>	<u>402,370,767</u>	<u>93,917,065</u>	<u>99,110,635</u>	<u>438,272,452</u>	<u>501,481,402</u>

**Governmental Activities**

Revenues for the City of Bossier City's governmental activities for the year ended December 31, 2015 were \$98.6 million, compared to \$93.8 million in 2014.

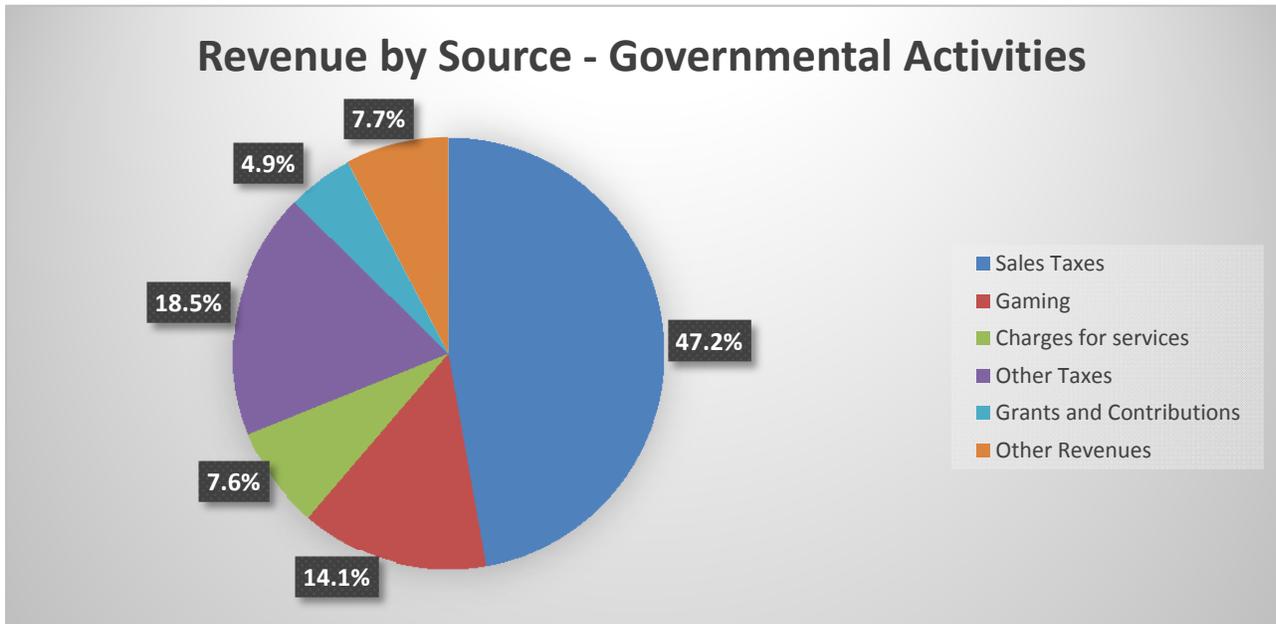
Program revenues for governmental activities decreased by \$0.5 million in 2015. The decrease is primarily attributable to a decrease in capital grants.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Management's Discussion and Analysis

December 31, 2015

In total, general revenues increased by \$5.3 million. This increase is primarily attributable to increases in all taxes and other general revenues.



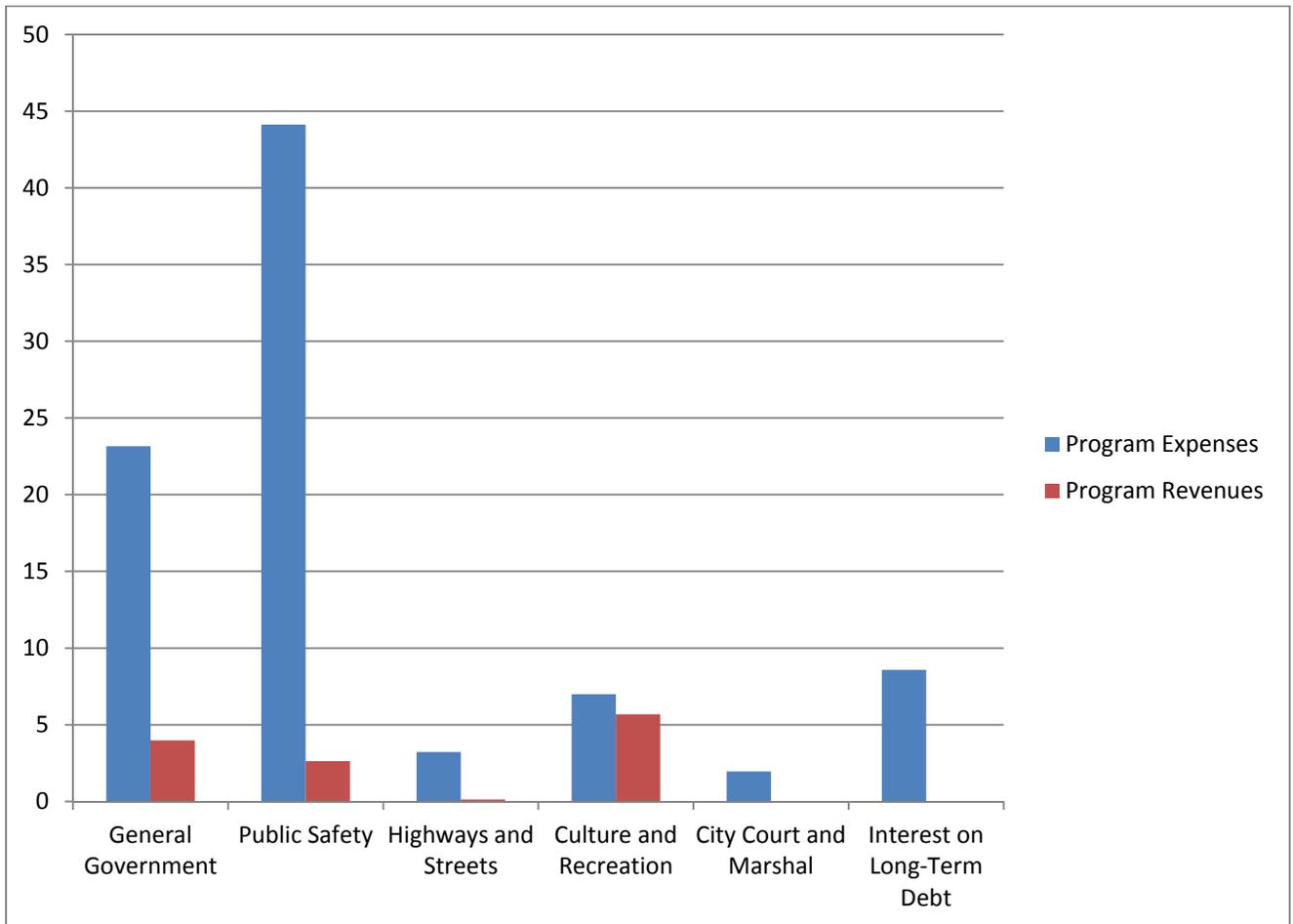
The cost of all governmental activities in 2015 was \$88.0 million, an increase of \$6.8 million. This increase is predominately due to expenses incurred by general government and public safety operations and interest on long-term debt.

# CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

December 31, 2015

The City of Bossier City's largest programs are public safety, general government, highways and streets, culture and recreation, and City Court and Marshal. The graph below shows the expenses and program revenues generated by governmental activities:



**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

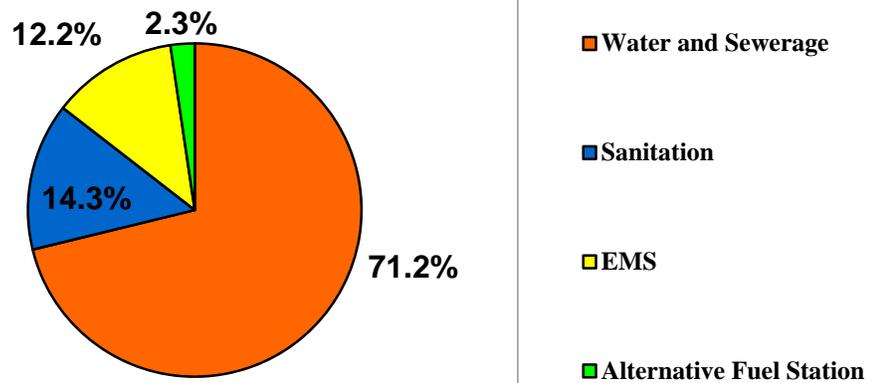
Management's Discussion and Analysis

December 31, 2015

**Business-Type Activities**

Charges for services for the City of Bossier City's business-type activities were \$43.8 million in 2015, an increase of \$.2 million. This increase is primarily due to increased charges for services in water and sewer.

**Revenue by Source – Business-Type Activities**



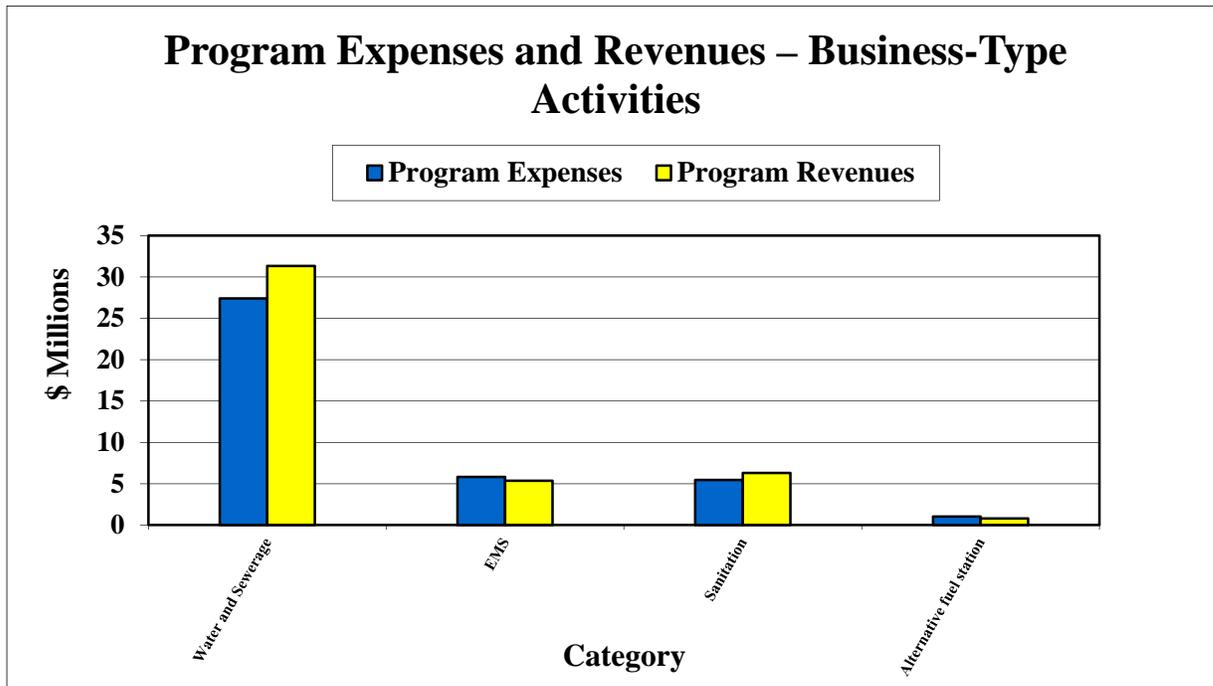
**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Management’s Discussion and Analysis

December 31, 2015

**Expenses and Program Revenues – Business-Type Activities**

The costs of these activities were \$39.7 million in 2015, an increase of \$.9 million. The Water and Sewerage, Sanitation and EMS funds had increases in expenses while the Alternative Fuel Station funds had a small decrease.



**Financial Analysis of the City of Bossier City’s Funds**

**Governmental Funds**

As noted earlier, the City of Bossier City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

The focus of the City of Bossier City’s governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City of Bossier City’s financing requirements. In particular, unreserved fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a city’s net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Management's Discussion and Analysis

December 31, 2015

- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the City of Bossier City's governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$173.7 million, an increase of \$46.3 million in comparison with the prior fiscal year. Of this amount, \$9.3 million, or 5.3%, was unassigned fund balance, which is available for spending at the government's discretion. The remainder of the fund balance is not available for new spending and has been classified into the following categories:

Nonspendable	\$	18,899,744
Restricted		100,149,687
Committed		45,245,069
Assigned		141,993

- The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City of Bossier City. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$9.3 million. The total unassigned is available for spending at the City Council's discretion. The fund balance of the City of Bossier City's General Fund increased by \$1.4 million.
- The Riverboat Gaming Special Revenue Fund has a total fund balance of \$31.1 million, all of which is currently committed for economic development although the City Council may elect to redirect some or all of these funds in the future. Riverboat gaming revenues collected prior to 1999 were accumulated in this fund until a base amount of \$30 million was attained, as required by city ordinance. A net increase of \$398,513 occurred during the current fiscal year.
- The Arena Special Revenue Fund accounts for the operations of the Bossier City CenturyLink Arena (Arena). The Arena has a fund deficit of \$49,839, which reflected a decrease in the deficit of \$22,950 in 2015. Arena revenues increased by approximately \$187,000 in 2015 compared to an increase in expenses of approximately \$236,941. Transfers in decreased by \$60,000 in 2015.
- The Riverboat Gaming Capital Projects Fund has a total fund balance of \$6.7 million. This fund balance is restricted by the City Council to be used for capital projects. A net decrease of \$854,964 occurred during the current fiscal year due to an increase in capital outlay and transfers out.
- The 2015 LCDA Bond Fund has a total fund balance of \$52 million, which is restricted for capital projects. This fund was created in 2015 to account for the proceeds and expenditure of the City's \$50 million of bonds issued in 2015. The bonds were issued for the purpose of funding the Downtown Re-envisioning Project and the ART Parkway North Project.
- The Public Health and Safety Permanent Fund has a total fund balance of \$18.5 million, of which \$18.0 million is the nonspendable principal balance. The remaining \$0.5 million is restricted for public health and safety. The fund experienced a net increase in fund balance of \$241,152.
- Other Governmental Funds had a total fund balance of \$55.1 million, which reflected a decrease of \$6.9 million primarily due to an increase in capital outlay.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Management’s Discussion and Analysis

December 31, 2015

**General Fund Budgetary Highlights**

The budget policy of the City of Bossier City complies with state law, as amended, and as set forth in Louisiana Revised Statutes Title 39, Chapter 9, Louisiana Local Government Budget Act (LSA-R.S. 39:1301 et seq.).

The original budget for the General Fund of the City of Bossier City was adopted on December 2, 2014. For the year ended December 31, 2015, amendments made to the General Fund increased budgeted expenditures \$3,333.

Selected significant differences between the budget and the actual results of the General Fund are:

**Revenues**

- Sales taxes were \$311,302 lower than the budget due to lower than anticipated sales taxes collected.
- Racing Commission revenue from Louisiana Downs was \$171,154 lower than the budget due to decline in revenues at Louisiana Downs.

**Expenditures**

- Fire department expenditures were less than budget by \$557,440 due to lower head count and related costs.
- Police department expenditures were less than budget by \$951,482 due to lower head count and related costs.

**Capital Assets and Debt Administration**

Capital Assets: The City of Bossier City’s investment in capital assets as of December 31, 2015 amounts to \$690.8 million (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, and improvements, streets, drainage, furniture and equipment, and construction in progress. The table below shows the value at the end of the fiscal year:

**City of Bossier City’s Capital Assets**

(Net of depreciation)

	<b>Governmental activities</b>		<b>Business-type activities</b>	
	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>
Land and land improvements	\$ 124,639,062	119,803,188	861,184	861,184
Buildings and structures	138,915,378	137,777,497	—	—
Equipment and vehicles	10,226,904	10,592,427	2,412,249	2,238,257
Water and reservoir treatment plant	—	—	190,237,518	117,479,608
Transmission and distribution system	—	—	54,470,955	43,478,077
Infrastructure	141,696,591	138,314,367	—	—
Construction in progress – buildings	15,842,661	9,729,156	11,554,389	88,407,906
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 431,320,596</b>	<b>416,216,635</b>	<b>259,536,295</b>	<b>252,465,032</b>

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Management’s Discussion and Analysis

December 31, 2015

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- Kroger Supermarket Infrastructure Project Phase II
- Sewer Sub-basin Rehabilitation Construction
- Riverview Force Main and Lift Station Improvements
- Inland Raw Water Pump Station

Additionally, significant infrastructure projects, including the Red River Wastewater Treatment Plant Headworks and the Red River Wastewater Treatment Plant Rebuild were placed in service.

Long-term debt: At the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Bossier City had total debt outstanding of \$431,527,306. The City of Bossier City has no general bonded debt outstanding. The following table summarizes bonds outstanding at December 31, 2015 and 2014:

**City of Bossier City’s Outstanding Debt**

	<u>Governmental activities</u>		<u>Business-type activities</u>	
	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Revenue bonds	\$ 196,523,414	142,530,616	235,003,892	239,150,901

There were no changes in the ratings of the City’s bonds from Moody’s and Standard and Poor’s. Moody’s Investors Service assigned an Aa3 rating to the City and Standard and Poor’s Corporation assigned an AA – rating.

For additional information regarding capital assets and long-term debt, see notes 5 and 6, respectively, in the notes to the basic financial statements.

**Economic Factors and Next Year’s Budgets and Rates**

The following economic factors were considered when the budget for fiscal year 2016 was presented to the City Council:

The plan is designed to continue supporting the following broadly stated objectives: (1) to improve current level of services to our citizens; (2) to continue improving City facilities and infrastructure; (3) to provide continuous support of residential expansion and economic development; and (4) to maintain and improve the quality of life for our citizens.

For the year 2016, the City has budgeted a 4.0% increase in sales tax dollars over 2015 actual. This increase is due to the continued success of the Boardwalk, the addition of new retail outlets at the Sterling Property Shopping Center, and the addition of a new Kroger Market Place on Airline Drive. Preliminary 2016 figures reflect a decrease in sales taxes of 1.2% for the first quarter. In 2015, the assessed value of property within the City increased by 1.4% resulting in an increase of 2.9% in budgeted property tax dollars in 2016. Actual licenses and permits collected during 2015 were \$30,000 lower than 2014 and are budgeted 2.4% higher in 2016 as commercial and residential trends have risen.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Management's Discussion and Analysis

December 31, 2015

**Requests for Information**

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City of Bossier City's finances for all those with an interest in the City of Bossier City's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report, or requests for additional financial information, should be addressed to: Director of Finance of the City of Bossier City, 620 Benton Road, Bossier City, LA 71111, or by calling 318-741-8525.

**BASIC FINANCIAL  
STATEMENTS**

---

---

---

---

---

---

**This page left blank intentionally.**

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Statement of Net Position

December 31, 2015

Assets	Primary government			Component units
	Governmental activities	Business-type activities	Total	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 88,219,143	18,876,334	107,095,477	4,056,776
Investments	89,315,736	39,333,771	128,649,507	783,111
Receivables, net	10,364,908	7,196,389	17,561,297	92,946
Prepaid items and other assets	1,269,954	80,000	1,349,954	6,569
Inventories	198,649	60,316	258,965	—
Capital assets:				
Land and construction in progress	140,481,723	12,415,573	152,897,296	—
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	290,838,873	247,120,722	537,959,595	195,826
Total assets	<u>620,688,986</u>	<u>325,083,105</u>	<u>945,772,091</u>	<u>5,135,228</u>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>				
Deferred loss on refunding, net	9,849,540	18,726,176	28,575,716	—
Deferred outflows of resources - pension	10,489,195	2,529,892	13,019,087	14,826
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>20,338,735</u>	<u>21,256,068</u>	<u>41,594,803</u>	<u>14,826</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Accounts payable	5,233,319	2,049,688	7,283,007	136,035
Accrued liabilities	786,352	301,157	1,087,509	49,673
Accrued interest payable	201,024	1,641,986	1,843,010	—
Deposits and unearned revenues	4,346,322	372,926	4,719,248	—
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Due within one year	10,777,342	6,769,803	17,547,145	—
Due in more than one year	270,902,554	240,386,921	511,289,475	239,073
Total liabilities	<u>292,246,913</u>	<u>251,522,481</u>	<u>543,769,394</u>	<u>424,781</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>				
Deferred inflows of resources - pension	4,425,421	899,627	5,325,048	2,674
<b>Net Position</b>				
Net investment in capital assets	313,088,209	68,600,419	381,688,628	195,826
Restricted for:				
Debt service – expendable	5,400,626	3,021,017	8,421,643	—
Public health and safety – nonexpendable	18,000,000	—	18,000,000	—
Public Health and Safety	547,336	—	547,336	—
Capital projects	23,100,418	—	23,100,418	—
Federal grants	36,280	—	36,280	—
Economic development and facility operations	2,623,540	—	2,623,540	—
Probation activities	—	—	—	37,426
Facility expenses	—	—	—	1,405,202
Unrestricted	(18,441,022)	22,295,629	3,854,607	3,084,145
Total net position	<u>\$ 344,355,387</u>	<u>93,917,065</u>	<u>438,272,452</u>	<u>4,722,599</u>

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Statement of Activities

Year ended December 31, 2015

Functions/programs	Program revenues			Net (expenses) revenues and changes in net position			Component units	
	Expenses	Charges for services	Operating grants and contributions	Capital grants and contributions	Primary government			
					Governmental activities	Business-type activities		Total
<b>Primary government:</b>								
Governmental activities:								
General government	\$ 23,162,936	3,543,408	441,374	—	(19,178,154)	—	(19,178,154)	—
Public safety	44,129,006	899,476	1,734,406	—	(41,495,124)	—	(41,495,124)	—
Highways and streets	3,218,262	127,128	—	—	(3,091,134)	—	(3,091,134)	—
Cultural and recreation	6,995,206	2,975,181	2,698,126	—	(1,321,899)	—	(1,321,899)	—
City Court and City Marshal	1,957,938	—	—	—	(1,957,938)	—	(1,957,938)	—
Interest on long-term debt	8,581,637	—	—	—	(8,581,637)	—	(8,581,637)	—
Total governmental activities	<u>88,044,985</u>	<u>7,545,193</u>	<u>4,873,906</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(75,625,886)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(75,625,886)</u>	<u>—</u>
Business-type activities:								
Water and sewerage	27,411,990	31,344,364	—	—	—	3,932,374	3,932,374	—
EMS	5,816,507	5,356,743	—	—	—	(459,764)	(459,764)	—
Sanitation	5,451,649	6,304,238	—	—	—	852,589	852,589	—
Alternative fuel station	1,028,186	799,883	—	—	—	(228,303)	(228,303)	—
Total business-type activities	<u>39,708,332</u>	<u>43,805,228</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>4,096,896</u>	<u>4,096,896</u>	<u>—</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 127,753,317</u>	<u>51,350,421</u>	<u>4,873,906</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(75,625,886)</u>	<u>4,096,896</u>	<u>(71,528,990)</u>	<u>—</u>
<b>Component units:</b>								
Bossier Public Trust Financing Authority	\$ 3,303	3,419	—	—	—	—	—	116
City Court	292,855	277,797	—	—	—	—	—	(15,058)
City Marshal	354,437	314,632	—	—	—	—	—	(39,805)
Metropolitan Planning Commission	464,155	290,939	—	—	—	—	—	(173,216)
Total component units	<u>\$ 1,114,750</u>	<u>886,787</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(227,963)</u>
<b>General revenues:</b>								
Taxes:								
Property taxes levied for general purposes					\$ 13,549,966	—	13,549,966	—
Sales taxes levied for general purposes					16,089,769	—	16,089,769	—
Sales taxes levied for capital projects					14,749,535	—	14,749,535	—
Sales taxes levied for debt service					6,382,631	—	6,382,631	—
Sales taxes levied for pension plans					9,325,914	—	9,325,914	—
Franchise taxes					4,652,364	—	4,652,364	—
Gaming					13,862,949	—	13,862,949	—
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific purposes								
Investment earnings (losses)					378,327	—	378,327	—
Payments from City of Bossier City					1,247,609	599,599	1,847,208	10,057
Miscellaneous					—	—	—	198,940
Transfers					5,974,654	2,122,126	8,096,780	9,895
Total general revenues and transfers					<u>88,302,847</u>	<u>632,596</u>	<u>88,935,443</u>	<u>218,892</u>
Change in net position					<u>12,676,961</u>	<u>4,729,492</u>	<u>17,406,453</u>	<u>(9,071)</u>
Net position, beginning - as restated					<u>331,678,426</u>	<u>89,187,573</u>	<u>420,865,999</u>	<u>4,731,670</u>
Net position, ending					<u>\$ 344,355,387</u>	<u>93,917,065</u>	<u>438,272,452</u>	<u>4,722,599</u>

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Balance Sheet  
Governmental Funds  
December 31, 2015

Assets	General	Riverboat Gaming Special Revenue Fund	Arena Special Revenue Fund	Riverboat Gaming Capital Projects Fund	Public Health and Safety Permanent Fund	2015 LCDA Bond Fund	Other governmental funds	Total governmental funds
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,925,636	225,327	1,861,014	2,285,700	129,518	52,009,475	28,327,177	86,763,847
Investments	5,493,020	30,679,554	—	4,405,194	18,340,071	—	27,503,012	86,420,851
Receivables, net	5,187,834	623,318	748,638	1,088,365	77,747	—	2,525,399	10,251,301
Due from other funds	526,806	—	—	—	—	—	154,158	680,964
Prepaid items and other assets	675,987	—	25,108	—	—	—	—	701,095
Inventories, at cost	198,649	—	—	—	—	—	—	198,649
Investments – restricted	—	—	—	—	100,000	—	—	100,000
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 14,007,932</b>	<b>31,528,199</b>	<b>2,634,760</b>	<b>7,779,259</b>	<b>18,647,336</b>	<b>52,009,475</b>	<b>58,509,746</b>	<b>185,116,707</b>
<b>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows, and Fund Balance</b>								
<b>Liabilities:</b>								
Accounts payable	\$ 617,599	471,707	317,023	1,053,561	—	—	2,729,923	5,189,813
Accrued liabilities	678,785	—	—	—	100,000	—	7,567	786,352
Due to other funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	680,964	680,964
Unearned revenue	1,943,209	—	185,005	—	—	—	35,537	2,163,751
Deposits	—	—	2,182,571	—	—	—	—	2,182,571
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>3,239,593</b>	<b>471,707</b>	<b>2,684,599</b>	<b>1,053,561</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>3,453,991</b>	<b>11,003,451</b>
Deferred inflows of resources:								
Unavailable revenues	415,217	—	—	—	—	—	—	415,217
<b>Fund balance (deficit):</b>								
<b>Nonspendable:</b>								
Prepays	675,987	—	25,108	—	—	—	—	701,095
Inventories	198,649	—	—	—	—	—	—	198,649
Permanent fund principal	—	—	—	—	18,000,000	—	—	18,000,000
<b>Restricted for:</b>								
Debt service	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,400,626	5,400,626
Capital projects	—	—	—	—	—	52,009,475	39,532,430	91,541,905
Federal grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	36,280	36,280
Public health and safety	—	—	—	—	547,336	—	—	547,336
Economic development and facility operations	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,623,540	2,623,540
<b>Committed for:</b>								
Civic Center operations	—	—	—	—	—	—	905,328	905,328
Capital projects	—	—	—	6,725,698	—	—	—	6,725,698
Facility maintenance	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,557,551	6,557,551
Economic development	—	31,056,492	—	—	—	—	—	31,056,492
Assigned	141,993	—	—	—	—	—	—	141,993
Unassigned	9,336,493	—	(74,947)	—	—	—	—	9,261,546
<b>Total fund balance (deficit)</b>	<b>10,353,122</b>	<b>31,056,492</b>	<b>(49,839)</b>	<b>6,725,698</b>	<b>18,547,336</b>	<b>52,009,475</b>	<b>55,055,755</b>	<b>173,698,039</b>
<b>Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balance (deficit)</b>	<b>\$ 14,007,932</b>	<b>31,528,199</b>	<b>2,634,760</b>	<b>7,779,259</b>	<b>18,647,336</b>	<b>52,009,475</b>	<b>58,509,746</b>	<b>185,116,707</b>

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet  
to the Statement of Net Position

December 31, 2015

Fund balances – total governmental funds		\$ 173,698,039
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because of the following:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds:		
Governmental capital assets	\$ 567,254,875	
Less accumulated depreciation	<u>(135,934,279)</u>	431,320,596
Net pension liability		
City's unfunded liability in the Policemen's Pension	(8,441,587)	
City's unfunded liability in the Firemen's Pension	(8,938,003)	
City's Proportionate share of the unfunded liability in MPRS, MERS, FRS and LASERS	<u>(52,382,357)</u>	(69,761,947)
Deferred outflows and inflows of resources are not available to pay current period expenditures and therefore are not reported in governmental funds		
Deferred Outflows of Resources-Pension	10,489,195	
Deferred Inflows of Resources-Pension	<u>(4,425,421)</u>	6,063,774
Some of the City of Bossier City's property taxes and other revenues will be collected after year-end, but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the governmental funds		
		415,217
Long-term liabilities including bonds payable are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds:		
Deferred loss on refunding	9,849,540	
Accrued interest payable	(201,024)	
Compensated absences	(1,428,482)	
Claims	(1,170,000)	
Bonds, notes, and loans payable	(196,523,414)	
Net other postemployment benefit obligation – unfunded actuarial accrued liability	<u>(10,690,203)</u>	(200,163,583)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are reported with governmental activities		
		<u>2,783,291</u>
Net position of governmental activities		<u>\$ 344,355,387</u>

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

Governmental Funds

Year ended December 31, 2015

Revenues	General	Riverboat	Arena	Riverboat	Public	2015	Other	Total
		Gaming	Special	Gaming	Health and			
		Special	Revenue	Capital	Safety	LCDA	governmental	governmental
		Revenue	Fund	Projects	Permanent	Bond	funds	funds
		Fund		Fund	Fund	Fund		
Taxes	\$ 43,957,606	—	—	—	—	—	21,132,165	65,089,771
Licenses and permits	3,543,408	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,543,408
Intergovernmental	2,112,734	—	—	—	—	—	3,139,500	5,252,234
Video poker fees	354,874	—	—	—	—	—	—	354,874
Fees and rentals	1,225,800	—	2,633,856	127,128	—	—	341,325	4,328,109
Fines and penalties	868,253	—	—	—	—	—	31,223	899,476
Racing commission – Louisiana								
Downs	413,846	—	—	—	—	—	—	413,846
Gaming	—	—	—	13,094,228	—	—	—	13,094,228
Investment earnings (losses)	41,306	398,513	—	72,195	240,797	2,416	492,383	1,247,610
Miscellaneous	—	—	—	—	400	—	906,403	906,803
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>52,517,827</b>	<b>398,513</b>	<b>2,633,856</b>	<b>13,293,551</b>	<b>241,197</b>	<b>2,416</b>	<b>26,042,999</b>	<b>95,130,359</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>								
Current:								
General government	11,186,767	—	—	—	—	—	438,513	11,625,280
Public safety	39,623,561	—	—	—	—	—	—	39,623,561
Highways and streets	336,557	—	—	—	—	—	—	336,557
Culture and recreation	2,527,876	—	3,000,906	—	—	—	779,139	6,307,921
City Court and City Marshal	1,902,556	—	—	—	—	—	14,844	1,917,400
Debt service:								
Principal	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,985,770	6,985,770
Interest and other charges	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,767,259	7,767,259
Bond Issuance Costs	—	—	—	—	—	1,018,168	1,470,979	2,489,147
Capital outlay	—	—	—	9,686,839	45	—	18,470,495	28,157,379
Metropolitan planning – payments to component units	198,940	—	—	—	—	—	—	198,940
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>55,776,257</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>3,000,906</b>	<b>9,686,839</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>1,018,168</b>	<b>35,926,999</b>	<b>105,409,214</b>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(3,258,430)	398,513	(367,050)	3,606,712	241,152	(1,015,752)	(9,884,000)	(10,278,855)
Other financing sources (uses):								
Bonds issued	—	—	—	—	—	53,025,227	84,490,000	137,515,227
Payment to refund bonds	—	—	—	—	—	—	(92,879,588)	(92,879,588)
Premium on bonds	—	—	—	—	—	—	9,860,567	9,860,567
Transfers in	4,674,295	—	390,000	3,150,000	—	—	8,004,406	16,218,701
Transfers out	—	—	—	(7,611,676)	—	—	(6,517,895)	(14,129,571)
<b>Total other financing sources and uses</b>	<b>4,674,295</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>390,000</b>	<b>(4,461,676)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>53,025,227</b>	<b>2,957,490</b>	<b>56,585,336</b>
<b>Net change in fund balances</b>	<b>1,415,865</b>	<b>398,513</b>	<b>22,950</b>	<b>(854,964)</b>	<b>241,152</b>	<b>52,009,475</b>	<b>(6,926,510)</b>	<b>46,306,481</b>
Fund balances (deficit), beginning	8,937,257	30,657,979	(72,789)	7,580,662	18,306,184	—	61,982,265	127,391,558
Fund balances (deficit), ending	\$ 10,353,122	31,056,492	(49,839)	6,725,698	18,547,336	52,009,475	55,055,755	173,698,039

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities

Year ended December 31, 2015

Net change in fund balances – total governmental funds		\$ 46,306,481
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because of the following:		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures.		
However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense:		
Capital outlay (net of retirements of \$171,221)	\$ 28,316,548	
Depreciation expense	<u>(13,212,587)</u>	15,103,961
Revenues reported in the statement of activities, which are not reported in governmental funds because they do not provide current financial resources. This adjustment is to recognize the net change in unavailable revenues, which includes property taxes and other miscellaneous revenues		(339,594)
The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. The detail of these differences in the treatment of long term and related items is as follows:		
Bonds Issued	(137,515,227)	
Principal payments	<u>104,175,794</u>	(33,339,433)
The changes in other long-term assets and liabilities are reported in the statement of activities, but do not affect current financial resources of governmental funds. The changes are as follows:		
Net pension liability	(1,185,386)	
Net other postemployment benefit obligation	<u>(1,169,007)</u>	(2,354,393)
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds:		
Change in deferred loss on refunding	7,878,595	
Change in bond premium and discount	(10,792,798)	
Premium on bonds issued	(9,860,567)	
Increase in compensated absences	(13,153)	
Increase in claims	(234,480)	
Decrease in accrued interest	<u>278,536</u>	(12,743,867)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The net revenue of the internal service funds is reported with governmental activities		<u>43,806</u>
Change in net position of governmental activities		\$ <u><u>12,676,961</u></u>

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Statement of Net Position

Proprietary Funds

December 31, 2015

Assets	Business-type activities enterprise funds			Governmental activities internal service funds
	Water and sewerage	Other enterprise funds	Total	
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,674,059	1,976,744	6,650,803	1,455,296
Investments	17,984,145	3,809,358	21,793,503	2,794,885
Receivables, net	4,777,612	2,317,342	7,094,954	113,607
Prepaid items	—	—	—	568,859
Inventories	—	60,316	60,316	—
Restricted:				
Cash and cash equivalents	12,225,531	—	12,225,531	—
Accrued interest receivable	101,435	—	101,435	—
Total current assets	<u>39,762,782</u>	<u>8,163,760</u>	<u>47,926,542</u>	<u>4,932,647</u>
Noncurrent assets:				
Restricted:				
Investments	17,540,268	—	17,540,268	—
Capital assets:				
Land and land improvements	861,184	—	861,184	—
Construction in process	11,554,389	—	11,554,389	—
Water reservoir and treatment plant	224,045,506	—	224,045,506	—
Transmission and distribution system	84,277,488	—	84,277,488	—
Equipment	14,110,209	—	14,110,209	—
Less accumulated depreciation	(75,312,481)	—	(75,312,481)	—
Total capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation)	<u>259,536,295</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>259,536,295</u>	<u>—</u>
Other unearned charges	80,000	—	80,000	—
Total other assets	<u>80,000</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>80,000</u>	<u>—</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>277,156,563</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>277,156,563</u>	<u>—</u>
Total assets	<u>316,919,345</u>	<u>8,163,760</u>	<u>325,083,105</u>	<u>4,932,647</u>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>				
Deferred loss on refunding, net	18,726,176	—	18,726,176	—
Deferred outflows related to pensions	1,094,218	1,435,674	2,529,892	—
Total deferred outflows	<u>19,820,394</u>	<u>1,435,674</u>	<u>21,256,068</u>	<u>—</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Current liabilities (payable from current assets):				
Accounts payable	1,580,934	468,754	2,049,688	43,506
Accrued liabilities	188,025	113,132	301,157	—
Due to other fund	—	—	—	—
Customer deposits	372,926	—	372,926	—
Accrued claims	—	—	—	2,105,850
Compensated absences	199,131	238,672	437,803	—
Unearned revenue	—	—	—	—
Total current liabilities (payable from current assets)	<u>2,341,016</u>	<u>820,558</u>	<u>3,161,574</u>	<u>2,149,356</u>
Current liabilities (payable from restricted assets):				
Accrued interest on revenue bonds	1,641,986	—	1,641,986	—
Current portion of long-term debt	6,332,000	—	6,332,000	—
Total current liabilities (payable from restricted assets)	<u>7,973,986</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>7,973,986</u>	<u>—</u>
Total current liabilities	<u>10,315,002</u>	<u>820,558</u>	<u>11,135,560</u>	<u>2,149,356</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Compensated absences	13,831	86,864	100,695	—
Net pension liability	3,773,232	7,841,102	11,614,334	—
Bonds and notes payable	228,671,892	—	228,671,892	—
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>232,458,955</u>	<u>7,927,966</u>	<u>240,386,921</u>	<u>—</u>
Total liabilities	<u>242,773,957</u>	<u>8,748,524</u>	<u>251,522,481</u>	<u>2,149,356</u>
Deferred inflows of resources	219,523	680,104	899,627	—
<b>Net position</b>				
Net investment in capital assets	68,600,419	—	68,600,419	—
Restricted for debt service	3,021,017	—	3,021,017	—
Unrestricted	<u>22,124,823</u>	<u>170,806</u>	<u>22,295,629</u>	<u>2,783,291</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 93,746,259</u>	<u>170,806</u>	<u>93,917,065</u>	<u>2,783,291</u>

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position

Proprietary Funds

Year ended December 31, 2015

	<u>Business-type activities enterprise funds</u>			<u>Governmental activities internal service funds</u>
	<u>Water and sewerage</u>	<u>Other enterprise funds</u>	<u>Total</u>	
<b>Operating Revenues</b>				
Charges for services pledged as security for revenue bonds (net of bad debt of \$414,178)	\$ 31,344,364	—	31,344,364	—
Charges for services (net of bad debt of \$875,612)	—	12,460,864	12,460,864	3,078,623
Miscellaneous	1,328,993	793,133	2,122,126	93,000
<b>Total operating revenues</b>	<b>32,673,357</b>	<b>13,253,997</b>	<b>45,927,354</b>	<b>3,171,623</b>
<b>Operating Expenses</b>				
Personal services	5,913,420	6,075,366	11,988,786	—
Supplies	1,800,435	982,094	2,782,529	—
Administrative	474,000	103,200	577,200	—
Utilities	1,631,996	206,190	1,838,186	—
Repairs and maintenance	1,066,800	615,747	1,682,547	—
Travel and training	26,045	21,338	47,383	—
Professional services	335,030	20,793	355,823	—
Insurance	218,000	301,000	519,000	1,234,322
Contractual expenses	202,065	3,743,387	3,945,452	—
Miscellaneous	119,123	227,227	346,350	868,356
Claims	—	—	—	1,069,167
Depreciation	6,094,747	—	6,094,747	—
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<b>17,881,661</b>	<b>12,296,342</b>	<b>30,178,003</b>	<b>3,171,845</b>
<b>Operating income</b>	<b>14,791,696</b>	<b>957,655</b>	<b>15,749,351</b>	<b>(222)</b>
<b>Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)</b>				
Investment earnings (losses)	545,456	54,143	599,599	44,029
Interest expense	(9,403,718)	—	(9,403,718)	—
Bond Issue Costs	—	—	—	—
Amortization	(10,000)	—	(10,000)	—
Fiscal charges	(116,611)	—	(116,611)	—
<b>Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)</b>	<b>(8,984,873)</b>	<b>54,143</b>	<b>(8,930,730)</b>	<b>44,029</b>
<b>Income before transfers</b>	<b>5,806,823</b>	<b>1,011,798</b>	<b>6,818,621</b>	<b>43,807</b>
Transfers in	35,777,505	—	35,777,505	—
Transfers out	(37,845,234)	(21,400)	(37,866,634)	—
	(2,067,729)	(21,400)	(2,089,129)	—
<b>Change in net position</b>	<b>3,739,094</b>	<b>990,398</b>	<b>4,729,492</b>	<b>43,807</b>
Total net position, beginning- as restated	90,007,165	(819,592)	89,187,573	2,739,484
Total net position, ending	\$ 93,746,259	170,806	93,917,065	2,783,291

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Statement of Cash Flows

Proprietary Funds

Year ended December 31, 2015

	<b>Business-type activities enterprise funds</b>			<b>Governmental</b>
	<b>Water and sewerage</b>	<b>Other enterprise funds</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>activities internal service funds</b>
Cash flows from operating activities:				
Receipts from operations	\$ 30,950,112	12,589,336	43,539,448	3,078,623
Payments to suppliers	(6,975,518)	(6,169,542)	(13,145,060)	(1,952,398)
Payments to employees	(5,875,582)	(6,040,633)	(11,916,215)	—
Claims paid	—	793,133	793,133	(1,388,329)
Other receipts	1,328,993	—	1,328,993	93,361
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>19,428,005</u>	<u>1,172,294</u>	<u>20,600,299</u>	<u>(168,743)</u>
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:				
Transfers in (out)	(2,067,729)	(21,400)	(2,089,129)	—
Advance from other fund	—	—	—	(101,999)
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities	<u>(2,067,729)</u>	<u>(21,400)</u>	<u>(2,089,129)</u>	<u>(101,999)</u>
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:				
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(16,487,483)	—	(16,487,483)	—
Refunding bond proceeds	—	—	—	—
Bond Proceeds	2,660,204	—	2,660,204	—
Bond Issuance Costs	—	—	—	—
Payments to bond refunding escrow	—	—	—	—
Principal paid on debt	(6,197,079)	—	(6,197,079)	—
Interest paid	(9,601,650)	—	(9,601,650)	—
Fiscal charges	(116,611)	—	(116,611)	—
Net cash used in capital and related financing activities	<u>(29,742,619)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(29,742,619)</u>	<u>—</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:				
Sale (purchase) of investments	(1,668,211)	(1,100,513)	(2,768,724)	(103,157)
Interest received	549,628	53,072	602,700	41,848
Net cash used in investing activities	<u>(1,118,583)</u>	<u>(1,047,441)</u>	<u>(2,166,024)</u>	<u>(61,309)</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(13,500,926)	103,453	(13,397,473)	(332,051)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	<u>30,400,516</u>	<u>1,873,291</u>	<u>32,273,807</u>	<u>1,787,347</u>
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	<u>\$ 16,899,590</u>	<u>1,976,744</u>	<u>18,876,334</u>	<u>1,455,296</u>

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Statement of Cash Flows

Proprietary Funds

Year ended December 31, 2015

	<u>Business-type activities enterprise funds</u>			<u>Governmental</u>
	<u>Water</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>activities</u>
	<u>and</u>	<u>enterprise</u>		<u>internal</u>
	<u>sewerage</u>	<u>funds</u>		<u>service funds</u>
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Operating income	\$ 14,791,696	957,655	15,749,351	(222)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Depreciation	6,094,747	—	6,094,747	—
Provision for bad debts	82,520	(9,898)	72,622	—
Decrease (increase) in assets:				
Accounts receivable	(480,947)	138,370	(342,577)	361
Inventories	—	529	529	—
Prepaid items	—	—	—	136,419
(Increase) in deferred outflows related to pensions	(911,254)	(991,592)	(1,902,846)	—
Increase (decrease) in liabilities:				
Accounts payable	(1,102,024)	50,905	(1,051,119)	13,861
Accrued liabilities	28,629	(14,269)	14,360	—
Compensated absences	(12,043)	9,248	(2,795)	—
Customer deposits	4,175	—	4,175	—
Net Pension liability	1,092,368	1,233,264	2,325,632	—
Unearned revenue	—	—	—	—
Accrued claims	—	—	—	(319,162)
Increase (decrease) in Deferred Inflows	(159,862)	(201,918)	(361,780)	—
Total adjustments	<u>4,636,309</u>	<u>214,639</u>	<u>4,850,948</u>	<u>(168,521)</u>
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ <u>19,428,005</u>	<u>1,172,294</u>	<u>20,600,299</u>	<u>(168,743)</u>
Noncash items:				
Amortization	\$ 303,258	—	303,258	—
Change in fair value of investments	44,123	1,071	45,194	4,336

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position

Fiduciary Funds

December 31, 2015

<b>Assets</b>	<b>Pension trust funds</b>	<b>Agency funds</b>
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,541,863	34,372
Receivables:		
Interest receivable	522,436	210
Other Receivables	—	435,593
Other Assets	37,318	725,849
Investments, at fair value:		
U.S. government, agency, and municipal securities	87,428,178	66,053
Certificates of deposit	1,977,052	—
Total investments	<u>89,405,230</u>	<u>66,053</u>
Total assets	<u>93,506,847</u>	<u>1,262,077</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Accounts payable	—	57,538
Accrued liabilities	—	47,290
Taxes paid under protest	—	293,726
Refundable deposits	—	133,270
Due to other funds	—	675,987
Due to other governmental units	219,247	54,266
Total liabilities	<u>219,247</u>	<u>1,262,077</u>
<b>Net Position</b>		
Held in trust for pension benefits	<u>\$ 93,287,600</u>	<u>—</u>

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net position

Pension Trust Funds

Year ended December 31, 2015

**Additions**

Contributions from the City:	
Sales taxes, net	\$ 9,325,914
Fire insurance premiums	301,150
City court fines	183,106
City liquor licenses	7,248
Total contributions	<u>9,817,418</u>
Investment earnings	<u>1,316,378</u>
Total additions	<u>11,133,796</u>

**Deductions**

Pensions and benefits	6,126,882
Administrative expenses	131,964
Total deductions	<u>6,258,846</u>
Change in net position	4,874,950
Net position, beginning	<u>88,412,650</u>
Net position, ending	<u>\$ 93,287,600</u>

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Statement of Net Position

Component Units

December 31, 2015

<b>Assets</b>	<b>Bossier Public Trust Financing Authority</b>	<b>Bossier City Court</b>	<b>Bossier City Marshal</b>	<b>Metropolitan Planning Commission</b>	<b>Total</b>
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 483	3,444,224	537,838	74,231	4,056,776
Investments	378,707	12,715	252,907	138,782	783,111
Receivables, net	232	3,004	3,880	2,100	9,216
Prepaid expenses	—	—	5,614	955	6,569
Accrued interest	—	—	—	441	441
Due from other governments	—	—	83,289	—	83,289
Capital assets:					
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	—	52,506	137,220	6,100	195,826
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>379,422</b>	<b>3,512,449</b>	<b>1,020,748</b>	<b>222,609</b>	<b>5,135,228</b>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>					
Deferred outflows of resources - Pension	—	14,826	—	—	14,826
<b>Liabilities</b>					
Accounts payable	—	4,265	8,691	27,628	40,584
Accrued expenses	—	1,908	—	47,765	49,673
Due to other governments	—	—	95,451	—	95,451
Noncurrent liabilities					
Due in more than one year	—	239,073	—	—	239,073
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>245,246</b>	<b>104,142</b>	<b>75,393</b>	<b>424,781</b>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>					
Deferred inflows of resources - Pension	—	2,674	—	—	2,674
<b>Net position</b>					
Net investment in capital assets	—	52,506	137,220	6,100	195,826
Restricted for:					
Probation activities	—	—	37,426	—	37,426
Facility expenses	—	1,405,202	—	—	1,405,202
Unrestricted	379,422	1,821,647	741,960	141,116	3,084,145
<b>Total net position</b>	<b>\$ 379,422</b>	<b>3,279,355</b>	<b>916,606</b>	<b>147,216</b>	<b>4,722,599</b>

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Statement of Activities

Component Units

Year ended December 31, 2015

	<b>Program revenues</b>			<b>Net (expenses) revenues and changes in net position</b>				<b>Total</b>
	<b>Expenses</b>	<b>Charges for services</b>	<b>Operating grants and contributions</b>	<b>Bossier Public Trust Financing Authority</b>	<b>Bossier City Court</b>	<b>Bossier City Marshal</b>	<b>Metropolitan Planning Commission</b>	
Bossier Public Trust Financing Authority								
Mortgage operations	\$ 3,303	3,419	—	116	—	—	—	116
Bossier City Court								
Judicial	292,855	277,797	—	—	(15,058)	—	—	(15,058)
Bossier City Marshal								
Public Safety	354,437	314,632	—	—	—	(39,805)	—	(39,805)
Metropolitan Planning Commission								
Planning and zoning	464,155	290,939	—	—	—	—	(173,216)	(173,216)
	<u>\$ 1,114,750</u>	<u>886,787</u>	<u>—</u>					
General revenues:								
Investment earnings				\$ —	6,015	2,124	1,918	10,057
Payment from the City of Bossier City				—	—	—	198,940	198,940
Miscellaneous				—	8,369	—	1,526	9,895
Total general revenues				<u>—</u>	<u>14,384</u>	<u>2,124</u>	<u>202,384</u>	<u>218,892</u>
Change in net position				116	(674)	(37,681)	29,168	(9,071)
Net position, beginning - (City Court restated)				<u>379,306</u>	<u>3,280,029</u>	<u>954,287</u>	<u>118,048</u>	<u>4,731,670</u>
Net position, ending				<u>\$ 379,422</u>	<u>3,279,355</u>	<u>916,606</u>	<u>147,216</u>	<u>4,722,599</u>

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

# CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

### (1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The City of Bossier City, Louisiana (the City) was incorporated in 1907 and operates under a City Charter dated July 1, 1977, which provides for a strong Mayor-Council form of government. The City provides the following services as authorized by its charter: public safety, highways and streets, sanitation, water and sewerage, culture and recreation, and general administrative services. Education and welfare are administered by other governmental entities.

The basic criterion for determining whether a governmental department, agency, institution, commission, public authority, or other governmental organization should be included in a primary governmental unit's reporting entity for basic financial statements is financial accountability. Financial accountability includes the appointment of a voting majority of the organization's governing body and the ability of the primary government to impose its will on the organization or if there is a financial benefit/burden relationship. In addition, an organization that is fiscally dependent on the primary government should be included in its reporting entity.

The financial statements present the City (the primary government) and its component units. The component units discussed below are included in the City's reporting entity because of the significance of their operational or financial relationships with the City.

#### **Discretely Presented Component Units**

The component unit columns in the basic financial statements include the financial data of the City's component units. They are reported in a separate column to emphasize that they are legally separate from the City.

#### ***Metropolitan Planning Commission***

The Metropolitan Planning Commission (Commission) is responsible for the orderly physical development of the City and the surrounding planning area. The Commission makes recommendations to the City Council and the Bossier Parish Police Jury. The Commission consists of nine members with four appointed by both the City and the Bossier Parish Police Jury, and one member is elected by joint action of the governing authorities. Although the Commission is legally separate, the City acts as its fiscal agent and has the ability to modify and approve its budget. The relationship between the City and the Commission is such that exclusion would cause the City's financial statements to be incomplete. The Commission serves the citizenry of the City and parish. The Commission does not issue separate financial statements. Condensed fund financial statements are as follows:

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

**Balance sheet**

<b>Assets:</b>	
Cash and equivalents	\$ 74,231
Investments	138,782
Other current assets	3,496
Total assets	<u>\$ 216,509</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>	
Accounts payable	\$ 75,393
Total liabilities	75,393
<b>Fund balance:</b>	
Unassigned	<u>141,116</u>
Total liabilities and fund balance	<u>\$ 216,509</u>

**Statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance**

<b>Revenues:</b>	
Licenses and permits	\$ 92,000
Intergovernmental	198,940
Payments from City of Bossier	198,940
Investment earnings	1,918
Miscellaneous	1,526
	<u>493,324</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>	
General government	<u>458,056</u>
Total expenditures	<u>458,056</u>
Net change in fund balance	35,268
Fund balance, beginning	<u>105,848</u>
Fund balance, ending	<u>\$ 141,116</u>

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

***Bossier City Court***

The Bossier City Court (City Court) was created by the special legislative act. Its jurisdiction includes the incorporated area of the City. The City judge is elected and cannot be removed by City officials. The City Court is fiscally dependent on the City. The City has the ability to modify or approve its budget, which comes from the General Fund. There are certain funds collected by the City Court, pursuant to state statute, which are under the control of the City Court. The City Court serves the citizenry of the City. The relationship between the City and City Court is such that exclusion would cause the City's financial statements to be incomplete. The financial statements of the City Court included in the accompanying financial statements are as of and for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015.

***Bossier City Marshal***

The Bossier City Marshal (City Marshal) is an elected official. The City Marshal is fiscally dependent on the City. The City has the ability to modify or approve the budget, which comes from the General Fund. There are certain funds collected as court costs, pursuant to state statute, which are under the control of the City Marshal. The City Marshal serves the citizenry of the City. The relationship between the City and Marshal is such that exclusion would cause the City's financial statements to be incomplete. The financial statements of the City Marshal included in the accompanying financial statements are as of and for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015.

***Bossier Public Trust Financing Authority***

The Bossier Public Trust Financing Authority was created by a trust indenture, pursuant to state enabling legislation, which made the City the beneficiary. There are five trustees appointed by the City Council for terms of five years. In accordance with the terms of the trust indenture, the City has no power to transact business for the trustees nor to control or direct the actions of the trustees. The City is entitled solely to the benefits of the trust, and at the termination of the trust, it shall receive the residual of the trust. The City cannot access the organization's funds at will, although, there is some ability to access them at the discretion of the Bossier Public Trust Financing Authority. The Bossier Public Trust Financing Authority serves the citizenry of the City. The relationship between the City and the Authority is such that exclusion would cause the City's financial statements to be incomplete. The financial statements of the Bossier Public Trust Financing Authority included in the accompanying financial statements are as of and for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2015.

Complete financial statements of the individual component units with separately issued financial statements may be obtained at the following addresses:

Bossier City Court  
P.O. Box 5337  
Bossier City, LA 71171

Bossier City Marshal  
P.O. Box 5337  
Bossier City, LA 71171

Bossier Public Trust Financing Authority  
333 Texas Street

# CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

Regions Bank Building, Floor 15  
Shreveport, LA 71101

The Metropolitan Planning Commission does not issue separate financial statements and consists of only one governmental fund. Their financial statements are included in this report and these financial statements can be obtained from the Finance Department, P. O. Box 5337, Bossier City, LA 71171.

### **Other Related Organizations**

#### ***Bossier Housing Authority***

The Bossier Housing Authority was created by state statute, and it is legally separate from the City. The Mayor appoints the five commissioners; however, the City cannot impose its will on the Bossier Housing Authority since it does not have the ability to modify or approve the budget or overrule or modify the decisions of the commissioners. The Bossier Housing Authority is fiscally independent, and there is no financial benefit or burden relationship with the City. Therefore, it is not included in the City's financial statements.

### **Accounting Policies**

The accounting policies of the City conform to U.S. generally accepted accounting principles as applicable to governmental units. The accounting policies of the discretely presented component units are consistent with those of the City. The following is a summary of the more significant policies:

#### ***(a) Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements***

The government-wide financial statements (GWFS) (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the City. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The statement of net position presents information on all of the City's assets and deferred outflows and liabilities and deferred inflows, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment is offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Depreciation expense is identified by function and is included in the direct expense of each function. Interest on general long-term debt is considered an indirect expense and is reported separately on the statement of activities. Program revenues include: (1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and (2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment.

## CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate fund financial statements (FFS) are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the GWFS. Major individual governmental and proprietary funds are reported as separate columns in the FFS.

**(b) *Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation***

The GWFS are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund and pension trust fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements have been met. Gaming revenues are based on gross receipts and, therefore, reported as general revenue.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Ad valorem taxes are considered “measurable” at the time of levy, whereas such items as beer taxes are considered “measurable” when in the hands of intermediary collecting agencies and are recognized as revenue at that time. Substantially all other nonintergovernmental revenues are susceptible to accrual and are recognized when earned or the underlying transaction occurs. Sales taxes are accrued in the individual funds to which they pertain. For intergovernmental revenues, the legal and contractual requirements of the numerous individual programs are used as guidance. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenues as soon as all eligibility requirements have been met. In reimbursement-type programs, moneys must be expended on the specific purpose or project before any amounts will be paid to the City; therefore, revenues are recognized based upon the expenditures recorded. In other programs in which moneys are virtually unrestricted as to the purpose of expenditure and are usually revocable only for failure to comply with prescribed compliance requirements, the resources are reflected as revenues at the time of receipt or earlier if susceptible to accrual criteria are met.

# CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

The accounts of the City are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund balance/net position, revenues, and expenditures/expenses. The various funds are summarized by type in the financial statements. The following fund types are used by the City:

### **Governmental Funds**

Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions of the City are financed. The acquisition, use, and balances of the City's expendable financial resources and the related liabilities (except those accounted for in proprietary funds) are accounted for through governmental funds. The City reports the following major governmental funds:

*General Fund* – The General Fund is the general operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

*Riverboat Gaming Special Revenue Fund* – This fund accounts for the moneys received from the riverboats prior to 1999 and the earnings on those moneys. City ordinance required the riverboat moneys be accumulated in this fund until a base amount of \$30 million was attained. The funds will be used for economic development as well as other uses as determined by City Council ordinance. Currently fund balance amounts are committed to economic development but this is subject to change.

*Arena Special Revenue Fund* – This fund accounts for the revenues received (including direct event, ancillary, advertising, luxury box, and other income) and operating expenses incurred in the operations of the City's CenturyLink Center Arena Fund (the Arena).

*Riverboat Gaming Capital Projects Fund* – This fund is used to account for expenditures associated with downtown development, major park improvements, and other major capital projects, and is funded by a percentage of gross gaming receipts and the initial payments made by four riverboat casinos and related interest earnings.

*2015 LCDA Bond Capital Projects Fund* – This fund accounts for the proceeds and expenditures of the 2015 bonds that were issued for the purpose of funding the Downtown Re-envisioning Project and the ART Parkway North Project.

*Public Health and Safety Permanent Fund* – This fund was created to account for the proceeds from the sale of the Bossier Medical Center. The proceeds from the sale of \$18 million may not be spent. Earnings on the principal may only be spent for the purpose of public health and safety.

Additionally, the City reports the following governmental fund types:

*Special Revenue Funds* – Special revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

## CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

*Debt Service Funds* – The debt service funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest, and related costs. The debt service funds receive a portion of all ad valorem and sales taxes paid to the City.

*Capital Project Funds* – Capital project funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds).

#### **Proprietary Funds**

Proprietary funds are used to account for the City's ongoing organizations and activities, which are similar to those often found in the private sector. All proprietary funds and the pension trust funds are accounted for on a capital maintenance measurement focus; that is, the measurement focus is upon determination of the change in net position. The City reports the following major proprietary fund:

*Department of Water and Sewerage Enterprise Fund* – Operated as a self-sustaining utility of the City and is responsible for providing the residents of the City with water and sewerage treatment.

Additionally, the City reports the following proprietary fund types:

*Enterprise Funds* – Enterprise funds are used to account for activities in which established fees and charges are designed to recover its costs, including capital costs such as depreciation and debt service.

*Internal Service Funds* – Internal service funds are used to account for the financing of services provided by one department of the City to other departments on a cost-reimbursement basis. The City maintains two internal service funds for workmen's compensation and general insurance coverage.

#### **Fiduciary Funds**

Fiduciary funds are used to account for assets held by the City in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units, and/or other funds.

*Pension Trust Funds* – The City maintains two retirement funds, which are accounted for and reported as fiduciary funds since economic resources are critical. These funds are the Firemen's Pension and Relief Fund (Firemen's Fund) and the Policemen's Pension and Relief Fund (Policemen's Fund).

## CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

*Agency Funds* – Agency funds are custodial in nature and do not present results of operations or have a measurement focus. The Consolidated Sales Tax Fund accounts for the collection and distribution of sales taxes levied by the Bossier Parish School Board and various municipalities within the parish. The Riverboat Gaming Agency Fund accounts for the receipt and distribution of funds received from the riverboats and paid to other local government agencies under the terms of the agreements with the riverboats. The Payroll Clearing Agency Fund accounts for the receipt and disbursement of payroll taxes, certain insurance premiums, and other similar amounts until they are paid to the proper recipient.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the GWFS. Exceptions to this general rule are charges between the government's water and sewer function and various other functions of the government. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned. Transactions that would be treated as revenues, expenditures, or expenses if they involved organizations external to the City, such as routine employer contributions from the General Fund to the pension trust funds, are accounted for as revenues and expenditures or expenses in the funds involved.

Amounts reported as program revenues include: (1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided; (2) operating grants and contributions; and (3) capital grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the City's enterprise and internal service funds are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for enterprise and internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the City's policy to use restricted resources first, and then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

#### (c) *Capital Assets*

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities column in the GWFS. Capital assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost for assets where actual historical cost is not available and depreciated over their estimated useful lives. Donated capital assets are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of donation. The City maintains a threshold level for capitalization of assets except land and construction in progress. All land and construction in progress are capitalized, regardless of the amount. All other capital assets are capitalized utilizing a threshold of \$25,000 for land improvements; \$50,000 for buildings and building improvements; \$5,000 for furniture, equipment, and vehicles; and \$250,000 for infrastructure. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

Capital assets are not reported in the governmental fund financial statements.

Estimated useful life is management's estimate of how long the asset is expected to meet service demands. Capital assets have not been assigned a salvage value because management feels that the salvage value is immaterial. Straight-line depreciation is calculated based on the following estimated useful lives:

Land improvements	20–30 years
Infrastructure	40 years
Buildings	40 years
Building improvements	40 years
Water reservoir and treatment plant	10–60 years
Transmission and distribution system	10–50 years
Furniture and equipment	5–10 years
Vehicles	5 years

**(d) Long-Term Liabilities**

In the GWFS, and proprietary fund types in the FFS, long-term debt, and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund-type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the term of the related debt using the effective-interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the FFS, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

**(e) Investments**

For all funds, investments are stated at fair value based on quoted market prices. The investments at December 31, 2015 were primarily U.S. government instrumentalities (see note 2 for the City's investment policy).

**(f) Prepaid Items**

Prepaid items consist of items such as prepaid insurance and other prepaid expenditures. The cost is recorded as an asset at the time such items are purchased in both government-wide and fund financial statements. The nonspendable amount for prepaid expenditures in governmental fund types is equal to the amount of prepaid expenditures to indicate a portion of the fund balance is not available for expenditure.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

**(g) Inventories**

Inventories are valued at cost (first-in, first-out). Inventories in the General Fund consist of expendable supplies held for consumption. The cost is recorded as an asset at the time individual inventory items are purchased and charged as an expenditure when used in both government-wide and fund financial statements. The nonspendable amount for inventories in governmental fund type is equal to the amount of inventories to indicate a portion of fund balance is not available for expenditure. Inventories in the enterprise funds consist of repair materials and spare parts.

**(h) Refundable Deposits**

The Department of Water and Sewerage of the City requires that its first time water and sewer customers or customers not in good standing place a deposit before service is rendered. If customers maintain the status of good standing for one year, the deposits are returned. These moneys are not restricted by law and are generally used by the Department of Water and Sewerage in meeting current operating cash requirements.

The Sales Tax Department requires deposits of certain establishments involved in special events and before being allowed to sell alcohol. The deposits are used to offset delinquent tax bills or are returned upon the respective activity ceasing.

Proceeds from ticket sales for Arena events sold in advance are reflected as a deposit until the event occurs and settlement with the event promoter is complete.

**(i) Deferred Inflows/Outflows of Resources**

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial element represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The City has items that qualify for reporting in this category. It has deferred losses on refunding. A deferred loss on refunding results from the difference between the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the remaining life of the refunded debt or the life of the refunding. The City also has reported deferred outflows of resources related to its net pension liability.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial element represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until then. The City has items that qualify for reporting in this category. The first is unavailable revenue, which arises under the modified accrual basis of accounting and is presented in the City's fund financial statements for the general fund. Unavailable revenues consist primarily of taxes not collected within 60 days after year-end. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period they become available in the governmental fund financial statements and are recognized as revenue in the government-wide financial statements. The City also reported deferred inflows related to its net pension liability in the government-wide financial statements.

## CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

Certain licenses are collected in advance; therefore, the recognition of revenue is deferred until the following year. Rental fees for luxury boxes and advertising at the Arena are collected in advance. The revenue is recognized over the term of the agreements. In the GWFS, revenues that are not yet earned are deferred.

**(j) *Vacation and Sick Leave***

City employees are granted vacation and sick leave in varying amounts. The maximum allowable accumulation of vacation and sick leave is up to 40 days and 100 days, respectively. In the event of termination, an employee is reimbursed for accumulated vacation days up to the maximum allowable accumulation. The City does not accrue vacation until matured in the governmental fund financial statements. The estimated liability for unused vacation for governmental funds is recorded in the GWFS. Accumulated vacation leave of proprietary funds is recorded as an expense and liability of those funds as it is earned by the employees.

**(k) *Pension Plans***

The City and the State of Louisiana collectively have six pension plans, which cover substantially all employees who meet certain length of service requirements. See note 8 for details of these plans.

**(l) *Restricted Assets***

Certain proceeds of the City's enterprise fund revenue bonds, as well as certain resources set aside for their repayment, are classified as restricted assets on the balance sheet because their use is limited by applicable bond covenants.

**(m) *Classifications of Fund Balance***

Fund balances in the governmental funds classified as restricted are amounts that are restricted to specific purposes that are externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments. Committed fund balances are amounts that can only be used for specific purposes with constraints imposed by formal action (ordinance) of the City Council. Such committed amounts can only be used for other purposes if the City Council removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action taken to initially commit the amounts. Assigned fund balances are amounts that are constrained by the City's intent to be used for specific purposes but are neither restricted nor committed. Assigned fund balances are determined by the City's Director of Finance based on an ordinance or other City Council direction. The assigned fund balance currently reported in the general fund is related to encumbrances. There are currently no other assigned amounts. Nonspendable fund balance are amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form or are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

The City considers an expenditure to be made from the most restrictive resources/funds when more than one classification is available.

**(n) *Interfund Receivables and Payables***

All outstanding balances between funds are reported as due to/from other funds. There is no activity between funds that is representative of lending/borrowing arrangements at the end of the fiscal year.

## CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

(o) ***Property Taxes***

Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property when the assessment is approved by the Louisiana Tax Commission. Taxes are normally levied in November of each year and are due on or before December 31. The City bills and collects its own property taxes. Historically, 95% of the taxes have been collected within 60 days after the due date.

The City currently levies the maximum tax allowed by state statutes and the Louisiana Constitution for general governmental services other than taxes for special purposes (such as the funds designated for the Fire and Police Departments) or the payment of long-term debt. The City is permitted to levy taxes up to 10% of the assessed property valuation for each specified purpose for the payment of principal and interest on long-term debt after approval by the voters of the City.

(p) ***Grants from Other Governmental Agencies***

Federal and state governmental agencies represent an important source of supplementary funding to finance housing, employment, construction programs, and other activities beneficial to the community. These funds, primarily in the form of grants, are recorded in the General Fund, special revenue funds, capital projects funds, and enterprise funds. The grants normally specify the purpose for which the funds may be used and are subject to audit by the granting agency or its representative.

(q) ***Cash and Cash Equivalents***

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the City considers each fund's equity investment in the pooled cash account and all highly liquid debt instruments (including restricted assets) with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

(r) ***Self-Insurance Claims***

The City is self-insured up to \$400,000 for noncivil service employees and \$750,000 for civil service employees for workmen's compensation coverage with an aggregate limit of \$1,000,000. Liability policies are maintained by the City with third-party insurance carriers for its automobile, general liability, and property damage exposures. These policies are subject to a \$3,000,000 per occurrence limit with a \$100,000 per occurrence retention for claims involving third parties. The City is self-insured up to \$50,000 for property claims and up to \$1,000,000 for automobile and general liability claims.

Self-insured claims are recorded in the City's internal service funds in accordance with GASB Statement No. 10, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Risk Financing and Related Insurance Issues*.

Incurred but not reported claims are recorded as liabilities in the Insurance Fund and Liability Insurance Fund. An estimate for these claims is provided by a third-party administrator based on historical experience.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

(s) ***Prior Period Adjustments***

The City of Bossier City adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement Number 68 – *Accounting for Financial Reporting and Pension – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*, and Statement Number 71 – *Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 68*. The net effect to the entity-wide Statement of Net Position for the prior year that resulted from the adoption of GASB 68 and 71 is \$(72,435,849). For additional information on the prior year restatement, see Note 8.

The City reported a prior period adjustment in fiscal year ended December 31, 2015 as follows:

<b>Statement of Net Positions</b>	<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>Total</b>
Total Net Position, December 31, 2014 As previously reported	\$402,370,767	\$99,110,635	\$501,481,402
Effects of GASB's 68 implementation:			
Elimination of prior year pension asset	(8,179,554)		(8,179,554)
Deferred outflows of resources at Dec 31, 2014	4,005,706	627,046	4,632,752
Net Pension Liability at Dec 31, 2014	(55,051,245)	(9,288,702)	(64,339,947)
Deferred Inflows of resources at Dec 31, 2014	(11,467,248)	(1,261,406)	(12,728,654)
Net effects of GASB's 68 implementation	(62,512,787)	(9,923,062)	(72,435,849)
Total Net Position, December 31, 2014, Restated	\$331,678,426	\$89,187,573	\$420,865,999

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

**(2) Cash and Investments**

**City of Bossier City (Primary Government)**

The City maintains a consolidated cash management pool that is available for use by all funds except the Pension Trust Funds. Each fund type's portion of the consolidated cash pool is displayed in the statement of net position as "cash and cash equivalents" or "investments."

**(a) Deposits**

**Primary Government, Including Agency Funds and Excluding Pension Trust Funds**

Deposits (including demand deposit accounts and certificates of deposits) at December 31, 2015 for the City are summarized as follows:

	<u>Carrying amount</u>	<u>Bank balance</u>
\$	26,943,041	29,443,518

Certificates of deposit with a maturity of three months or more are classified in the statement of net position as "investments" (\$100,000).

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the City's deposits may not be returned. The City's deposits with financial institutions have a carrying value of \$25,090,967 and a bank balance of \$27,423,529 excluding the Arena Special Revenue Fund (the Arena) and are held in the name of the City. At December 31, 2015, \$250,000 of the \$27,423,529 bank balance held in the name of the City was insured by FDIC insurance and \$27,173,529 was covered by securities pledged by the bank in the name of the City. The Arena's deposits with financial institutions have a carrying value of \$1,852,074 and a bank balance of \$2,019,989 and are held in the name of the Arena's management company, which is a private entity. At December 31, 2015, \$250,000 of the \$2,019,989 bank balance held in the name of the Arena's management company was insured by FDIC insurance. The remaining \$1,769,989 bank balance is exposed to custodial credit risk. Under Louisiana state law, all public funds are required to be covered by depository insurance or securities pledged by the bank; however, as the Arena's deposits are held in the name of a private entity, state and federal laws prohibit banks from collateralizing these deposits.

The carrying amount of deposits does not include a cash-on-hand balance of \$15,140, which is not on deposit with a financial institution. Cash on hand includes petty cash and cash received but not yet deposited at year-end.

Money market funds of \$80,271,664 with original maturities of three months or less are classified as cash equivalents in the statement of net position but are an investment type.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

**Pension Trust Funds**

Deposits (including demand deposit accounts and certificates of deposits) at December 31, 2015 for the Fiduciary Funds are summarized as follows:

<u>Carrying amount</u>	<u>Bank balance</u>
3,541,863	3,558,842

Certificates of deposit with a maturity of three months or more are classified in the statement of net position as “investments” \$1,977,052. There were no certificates of deposits with a maturity of three months or less.

The Pension Trust Funds’ bank balance of deposits at December 31, 2015 is not exposed to any custodial credit risk as all deposits are covered by FDIC insurance or pledged securities.

**(b) Investments**

**Primary Government**

The primary government’s investments are made in accordance with Louisiana Revised Statute (LSA R.S.) 33:2955. The state-authorized investments are as follows:

U.S. Treasury obligations

U.S. government agencies

U.S. government instrumentalities

Collateralized repurchase agreements

Collateralized certificates of deposit with Louisiana-domiciled institutions

Collateralized interest-bearing bank accounts

Mutual or trust funds that are registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission, which have underlying investments consisting of and limited to securities of the U.S. government or its agencies

Guaranteed investment contracts having one of the two highest short-term rating categories of either Standard and Poor’s Corporation (S&P) or Moody’s Investors Service (Moody’s)

Investment-grade (A-1/P-1) commercial paper of domestic U.S. corporations

Louisiana Asset Management Pool (LAMP)

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

Obligations of state agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality not less than A or its equivalent

Any other investments allowed by state statute for local governments

At December 31, 2015, investments for the primary government, including agency funds and excluding pension trust funds, were as follows:

	<b>Investment maturity in years</b>			<b>Fair value</b>
	<b>Less than 1 year</b>	<b>1–3 years</b>	<b>3–5 years</b>	
U.S. government instrumentalities	\$ 19,456,071	64,390,449	44,702,987	128,549,507
Money market	<u>80,271,664</u>			<u>80,271,664</u>
Total investments	<u>\$ 99,727,735</u>	<u>64,390,449</u>	<u>44,702,987</u>	<u>208,821,171</u>

The investments with original maturities of three months or more when purchased totaling \$128,649,507 are classified as “investments” in the statement of net position and \$66,053 are included in agency funds.

*Interest Rate Risk:* The City’s investment policy does not include a policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

*Credit Risk:* State law limits investments in guaranteed investment contracts to those having one of the two highest short-term rating categories of either S&P (AAA or AA) or Moody’s (Aaa or Aa). State law also limits investments in commercial paper of domestic U.S. corporations with investment grade (A-1/P-1). The City’s investment policy does not further limit its investment choices. The City’s investment in money market funds is unrated. The investments in U.S. government instrumentalities have ratings of either AAA by S&P or Aaa by Moody’s.

*Concentration of Credit Risk:* The City places no limit on the amount the City may invest in any one issuer. More than 5% of the City’s investments are in Fannie Mae, Federal Home Loan Bank, Federated Money Market, Capital One Money Market, and U.S. Treasury Notes. These investments are 9.34%, 22.22%, 26.52%, 5.75%, and 5.03%, respectively, of the City’s total investments.

**Pension Trust Funds**

The Pension Trust Funds are composed of two funds: the Firemen’s Fund and the Policemen’s Fund.

The Firemen’s Fund investments are made in accordance with LSA R.S. 11:3197. Such investments shall be only in interest-bearing bonds of the United States of America, the State of Louisiana, the City, or any other municipality of this state, any parish, any drainage or levee district, or any school board district, or the State Board of Highways, or may be deposited in savings accounts of banks,

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

loan companies or associations, or any other agencies whose deposits are insured by the United States Government.

At December 31, 2015, the Pension Trust Funds' investments were all in U.S. government and government agency securities, asset and mortgage-backed securities, certificates of deposit, and municipal bonds. Maturities of the remaining investments were as follows:

Less than 1 year	\$	5,244,375
1–5 years		22,831,212
5–10 years		15,037,632
Greater than Ten years		<u>44,314,959</u>
	\$	<u>87,428,178</u>

The investments with original maturities of three months or more when purchased totaling \$87,428,178 are classified as “investments” in the statement of plan net position. There were no investments with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased.

*Interest Rate Risk:* The Pension Trust Funds do not have a formal investment policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

*Credit Risk:* The Pension Trust Funds' investments are restricted by state law. State law does not restrict investments by rating. The Pension Trust Funds do not have an investment policy that further restricts investment choices by minimum ratings. At December 31, 2015, the Policemen's Fund's investments were municipal and state bonds with Aa2, Aa3, and A3 ratings.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

The Firemen’s Fund investments as of December 31, 2015 were all in certificates of deposit, U.S. government and government agency securities, asset and mortgage-backed securities, and municipal bonds, the ratings of which are summarized in the table below. All issuers with whom investments are held are rated AA+ and/or Aaa or better except certain municipal bonds that are rated S&P AA or AA – or Moody’s A1 or Aa2, and certain government and agency securities which are unrated. Investment ratings from S&P or from Moody’s where an S&P rating is not available are as follows:

Unrated	\$	13,030,211
S&P AAA		2,760,610
S&P AA		46,579,108
S&P AA 1/2		3,164,029
S&P AA/WD		532,286
		<hr/>
	\$	<u>66,066,244</u>

*Concentration of Credit Risk:* The Pension Trust Funds place no limit on the amount they may invest in any one issuer. At December 31, 2015, the Pension Trust Funds had the following concentrations of investment of more than 5% of total investments in any one issuer:

Firemen’s Fund:

Federal Farm Credit Bank	31%
Tennessee Valley Authority	17
Federal Home Loan Bank	18
Government National Mortgage Association	11
Federal National Mortgage Association	6

Policemen’s Fund:

Federal National Mortgage Association	24%
Louisiana State Series A & B	28
United States Treasury Notes	19
Louisiana State Unclaimed Property	6
Louisiana Local Govt Environment	7
Bossier Parish LA Parishwide School District	9

## CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

*Custodial Credit Risk:* For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of failure of the counterparty, the Pension Trust Funds will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. At December 31, 2015, the Pension Trust Funds did not have any investments that were exposed to custodial credit risk. All investments were insured, registered in the name of the Pension Trust Funds, or held by a counterparty in the Pension Trust Funds' name. The Pension Trust Funds do not have a policy with respect to custodial credit risk for investments.

#### **Component Units**

##### *City Court of Bossier City (Court)*

Cash includes amounts in demand deposits and interest-bearing demand deposits. Cash equivalents include amounts in time deposits and those investments with original maturities of 90 days or less when purchased. Under state law, the Court may deposit funds in demand deposits, interest-bearing demand deposits, or time deposits with state banks organized under Louisiana law or any other state of the United States of America, or under the laws of the United States of America.

At December 31, 2015, the Court, including its fiduciary funds, which are not part of this report, had cash, cash equivalents, and investments (book balances) totaling \$4,279,304. The portion attributable to fiduciary funds was \$790,576 in cash and cash equivalents and \$31,789 in investments.

These deposits with financial institutions are stated at cost, which approximates market value. At December 31, 2015, the carrying amount of the Court's deposits was \$4,234,800, and the collected bank balance was \$4,302,816. Under state law, these deposits (or the resulting bank balances) must be secured by federal deposit insurance or the pledge of securities owned by the fiscal agent bank. The market value of the pledged securities plus the federal deposit insurance must at all times equal the amount on deposit with the fiscal agent bank. These securities are held in the name of the Court in a holding or custodial bank that is mutually acceptable to both parties.

At December 31, 2015, the Court held certificates of deposit totaling \$44,504 that were classified as investments since their maturity was in excess of 90 days subsequent to their initial purchase. These certificates of deposits are carried at cost, which approximates market value, and are secured by federal deposit insurance and the pledge of securities owned by the fiscal agent bank. Investments are limited by LSA R.S. 33:2955.

*Custodial Credit Risk:* Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, the government will not be able to recover its deposits. At year-end, bank balances of \$4,302,816 were protected by \$294,504 of federal depository insurance. The remaining bank balance of \$4,008,312 was exposed to custodial credit risk as it consists of uninsured deposits protected with pledged securities held by the custodial banks in the name of the Court.

*Interest Rate Risk:* The Court's certificates of deposit have maturities of two years or less, which limits exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates.

## CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

*Credit Risk:* The Court's investments comply with LSA R.S. 33:2955. Under state law, the Court may deposit funds with a fiscal agent organized under the laws of Louisiana, the laws of any other state in the union, or the laws of the United States. The Court may invest in U.S. bonds, treasury notes and bills, government-backed agency securities, or certificates and time deposits of state banks organized under Louisiana law and national banks having principal offices in Louisiana.

#### *Bossier City Marshal (Marshal)*

Cash includes amounts in demand deposits and interest-bearing demand deposits. Cash equivalents include amounts in time deposits and those investments with original maturities of 90 days or less when purchased. Time deposits with original maturities in excess of 90 days are recorded as investments. Investments are stated at cost, which approximates market value.

The Marshal's investments comply with LSA R.S. 33:2955. Under state law, the Marshal may deposit funds in demand deposits, interest-bearing demand deposits, or time deposits with state banks organized under Louisiana law or any other state of the United States of America, or under the laws of the United States of America.

At December 31, 2015, the Marshal, including its fiduciary funds, which are not part of this report, had cash, cash equivalents, and investments (book balances) totaling \$821,334. The portion attributable to fiduciary funds was \$30,589 in cash and cash equivalents.

At December 31, 2015, the Marshal held certificates of deposit totaling \$252,907 that was classified as investments since their maturity was in excess of ninety days subsequent to their initial purchase. These certificates of deposit are carried at cost, which approximates market value, and are secured by federal deposit insurance. Investments are limited by Louisiana Revised Statute (R.S.) 33:2955.

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a failure of a depository financial institution, the government will not be able to recover its deposits. As of December 31, 2015, the Marshal's bank balance of \$827,922 was protected by \$401,777 of FDIC insurance and \$138,659 of NCUSIF insurance with the remaining \$287,486 protected and collateralized with pledged securities held by the custodial bank's trust department not in the Bossier Marshal's name.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

**(3) Ad Valorem Property Taxes**

The City levies taxes on real and business personal property located within its boundaries. Property taxes are levied by the City on property values assessed by the Bossier Parish and Caddo Parish Tax Assessors and approved by the State of Louisiana Tax Commission. Total assessed value was \$603,385,670 in 2015. Property taxes are recorded as receivables and revenues in the year for which it was levied. The General Fund property tax receivable at December 31, 2015 is shown net of an allowance for uncollectible taxes as of year-end of \$65,000. The distribution of the City's levy (tax rate per \$1,000 of assessed value) was as follows for 2015:

	<u>2015 Levy</u>
General Fund – unrestricted	\$ 5.57
General Fund – restricted for Fire and Police Departments	<u>17.18</u>
	<u>\$ 22.75</u>

A revaluation of all property is required to be completed no less than every four years. A revaluation was completed for the tax roll as of January 1, 2012.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

**(4) Receivables**

Receivables as of year-end for the City's individual governmental and enterprise major funds and nonmajor funds in the aggregate, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are outlined below:

	<u>Customers</u>	<u>Property taxes</u>	<u>Other taxes</u>	<u>Gaming fees</u>	<u>Accrued interest</u>	<u>Due from other governments</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>Allowance for uncollectible accounts</u>	<u>Net receivables</u>
Governmental funds:									
General Fund	\$ —	2,161,948	2,566,848	61,860	17,476	126,552	318,150	(65,000)	5,187,834
Riverboat Gaming Special Revenue Fund	—	—	—	471,707	151,611	—	—	—	623,318
Arena Special Revenue Fund	748,638	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	748,638
Riverboat Gaming Capital Projects Fund	—	—	—	1,074,350	14,015	—	—	—	1,088,365
Public Health and Safety Permanent Fund	—	—	—	—	77,747	—	—	—	77,747
Nonmajor governmental funds	—	—	2,370,143	—	87,496	—	67,760	—	2,525,399
Total governmental funds	\$ 748,638	2,161,948	4,936,991	1,607,917	348,345	126,552	385,910	(65,000)	10,251,301
Proprietary funds:									
Enterprise funds –									
Water and Sewerage	\$ 2,500,577	—	—	—	101,435	—	2,575,669	(298,634)	4,879,047
Nonmajor enterprise funds	1,612,817	—	—	—	12,116	—	982,579	(290,170)	2,317,342
Total enterprise funds	4,113,394	—	—	—	113,551	—	3,558,248	(588,804)	7,196,389
Internal service funds	—	—	—	—	8,892	—	104,715	—	113,607
Total proprietary funds	\$ 4,113,394	—	—	—	122,443	—	3,662,963	(588,804)	7,309,996

Unbilled service receivables of the Department of Water and Sewerage Fund, EMS Fund, and Public Service and Sanitation Fund are reflected in the accompanying financial statements at \$2,576,435, \$262,061, and \$477,562, respectively, at December 31, 2015.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

Governmental funds report deferred inflows of resources in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Governmental funds also defer revenue recognition in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned. At the end of the current fiscal year, the various components of unavailable revenue and unearned revenue reported in the governmental funds were as follows:

	<u>Unavailable</u>	<u>Unearned</u>
Delinquent property taxes receivable (General Fund)	\$ 351,481	—
Other revenues not collected within 60 days (General Fund)	63,736	—
Licenses collected in advance (General Fund)	—	64,252
Civic center rental revenue collected in advance	—	35,537
Arena rental and advertising revenues collected in advance	—	185,005
Taxes paid in protest (General Fund)	—	978,632
Grant drawdowns prior to meeting all eligibility requirements – (General Fund)	—	900,325
Total deferred revenue for governmental funds	<u>\$ 415,217</u>	<u>2,163,751</u>

**(5) Capital Assets**

A summary of changes in capital assets is as follows:

	<u>December 31, 2014</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Retirements</u>	<u>December 31, 2015</u>
Governmental activities:				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land and land improvements	\$ 119,803,188	4,835,874	—	124,639,062
Construction in progress	9,729,156	17,410,095	(11,296,590)	15,842,661
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>129,532,344</u>	<u>22,245,969</u>	<u>(11,296,590)</u>	<u>140,481,723</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Buildings and structures	189,551,325	6,038,087	(153,322)	195,436,090
Equipment and vehicles	44,856,886	3,679,337	(1,488,803)	47,047,420
Infrastructure	176,468,676	7,820,966	—	184,289,642
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>410,876,887</u>	<u>17,538,390</u>	<u>(1,642,125)</u>	<u>426,773,152</u>

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

	<b>Balance, December 31, 2014</b>	<b>Additions</b>	<b>Retirements</b>	<b>Balance, December 31, 2015</b>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings and structures	\$ (51,773,828)	(4,766,049)	19,165	(56,520,712)
Equipment and vehicles	(34,264,459)	(4,007,796)	1,451,739	(36,820,516)
Infrastructure	<u>(38,154,309)</u>	<u>(4,438,742)</u>	—	<u>(42,593,051)</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(124,192,596)</u>	<u>(13,212,587)</u>	1,470,904	<u>(135,934,279)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>286,684,291</u>	<u>4,325,803</u>	<u>(171,221)</u>	<u>290,838,873</u>
Capital assets, net	\$ <u>416,216,635</u>	<u>26,571,772</u>	<u>(11,467,811)</u>	<u>431,320,596</u>

Construction in progress consisted of: \$4,384,690 for the Kroger Supermarket Infrastructure Phase II; \$2,527,063 for the design and construction of the bicycle and pedestrian bridge; \$2,799,586 for improvements to Walker Place Park; \$1,295,304 for improvements to the scoreboard at the CenturyLink Center and \$5,349,177 related to many small various projects.

	<b>Balance, December 31, 2014</b>	<b>Additions</b>	<b>Retirements</b>	<b>Balance, December 31, 2015</b>
Business-type activities – water and sewerage:				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land and land improvements	\$ 861,184	—	—	861,184
Construction in progress	<u>88,407,906</u>	<u>9,440,144</u>	<u>(86,293,661)</u>	<u>11,554,389</u>
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>89,269,090</u>	<u>9,440,144</u>	<u>(86,293,661)</u>	<u>12,415,573</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Water reservoir and treatment plant	147,539,929	76,505,577	—	224,045,506
Transmission and distribution system	71,640,506	12,636,982	—	84,277,488
Equipment	<u>13,403,482</u>	<u>876,968</u>	<u>(170,241)</u>	<u>14,110,209</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated	\$ <u>232,583,917</u>	<u>90,019,527</u>	<u>(170,241)</u>	<u>322,433,203</u>

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

	<u>Balance, December 31, 2014</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Retirements</u>	<u>Balance, December 31, 2015</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Water reservoir and treatment plant	\$ (30,060,321)	(3,747,667)	—	(33,807,988)
Transmission and distribution system	(28,162,429)	(1,644,104)	—	(29,806,533)
Equipment	<u>(11,165,225)</u>	<u>(702,976)</u>	<u>170,241</u>	<u>(11,697,960)</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(69,387,975)</u>	<u>(6,094,747)</u>	<u>170,241</u>	<u>(75,312,481)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>163,195,942</u>	<u>83,924,780</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>247,120,722</u>
Capital assets, net	<u>\$ 252,465,032</u>	<u>93,364,924</u>	<u>(86,293,661)</u>	<u>259,536,295</u>

Construction in progress consisted of \$2,443,953 for the Riverview Force Main and Lift Station Improvement Project; \$1,427,442 for the Sewer Sub-basin Rehabilitation Project; and \$7,682,994 related to smaller water and sewer projects.

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental activities:	
General government	\$ 6,586,801
Public safety	3,178,837
Highways and streets	2,718,348
Culture and recreation	686,987
City court and marshal	<u>41,614</u>
Total depreciation expense – governmental activities	<u>\$ 13,212,587</u>
Business-type activities:	
Water and sewerage	<u>\$ 6,094,747</u>
Total depreciation expense – business-type activities	<u>\$ 6,094,747</u>

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

**(6) Long-Term Obligations**

**City of Bossier City (Primary Government)**

The following is a summary of the long-term obligation activity for the year ended December 31, 2015:

	<u>Beginning balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Ending balance</u>	<u>Due within one year</u>
Governmental activities:					
Revenue bonds payable	\$ 139,440,000	134,490,000	91,290,000	182,640,000	7,600,000
Premium on bonds	3,090,616	12,885,794	2,092,996	13,883,414	—
Claims and judgments payable	3,360,532	2,340,330	2,425,012	3,275,850	2,105,850
Net pension liability	55,051,245	14,710,702	—	69,761,947	—
Net other postemployment benefit obligation	9,521,196	1,641,886	472,879	10,690,203	—
Compensated absences	1,415,329	1,084,645	1,071,492	1,428,482	1,071,492
Governmental activity long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 211,878,918</u>	<u>167,153,357</u>	<u>97,352,379</u>	<u>281,679,896</u>	<u>10,777,342</u>
Business-type activities – water and sewerage:					
Revenue bonds payable	\$ 224,337,630	2,660,204	6,197,079	220,800,755	6,332,000
Premium on bonds	14,813,271	—	610,134	14,203,137	—
Net Pension Liability	9,288,702	2,325,632	—	11,614,334	—
Compensated absences	225,005	187,088	199,131	212,962	199,131
Water and sewerage long-term liabilities	248,664,608	5,172,924	7,006,344	246,831,188	6,531,131
Other business-type activities:					
Compensated absences	316,288	247,920	238,672	325,536	238,672
Total business-type activities	<u>\$ 248,980,896</u>	<u>5,420,844</u>	<u>7,245,016</u>	<u>247,156,724</u>	<u>6,769,803</u>

Internal service funds predominantly serve the governmental funds. Accordingly, long-term liabilities for them are included as part of the above totals for governmental activities. The claims and judgments liability will be liquidated through the City's Insurance Fund and Liability Insurance Fund. These funds will finance the payment of these claims by charging other funds based on the origination of the claims. The General Fund normally bears approximately 76% of these costs. For the governmental activities, the balance of compensated absences is generally liquidated by the General Fund. The net pension obligation will also be liquidated by the General Fund.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

The following is a summary of bond transactions (all revenue bonds) for the year ended December 31, 2015:

Bonds payable, January 1, 2015	\$ 381,681,517
New issue, net	150,035,998
Debt retired	(99,032,262)
Amortization of premium	(1,157,947)
	<u>—</u>
Bonds payable, December 31, 2015	\$ <u>431,527,306</u>

In addition to \$99,032,262 of bonds retired, the City paid \$15,987,250 in interest.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

Bonds payable at December 31, 2015 comprise the following issues:

Revenue bonds – applicable to general city operations:

\$4,030,000 Public Improvement Sales Tax Refunding Bonds due in annual installments of \$355,000 to \$470,000 through 2025; maturing December 1 of each year; interest at 2% to 3% (plus premium of \$134,799)	\$	4,164,799
\$27,400,000 Public Improvement Sales Tax Refunding Bonds due in annual installments of \$1,290,000 to \$2,465,000 through 2022; maturing December 1 of each year; interest at 4% to 5% (plus premium of \$56,298)		15,206,298
\$100,000,000 Louisiana Local Government Environmental Facilities and Community Development Authority Revenue Bonds due in annual installments of \$1,570,000 to \$6,080,000 through 2037; maturing November 1 of each year; interest at 4.00% to 5.25% (plus premium of \$87,516)		4,712,516
\$21,810,000 Public Improvement Sales Tax Refunding Bonds due in annual installments of \$140,000 to \$2,320,000 through 2022; maturing December 1 of each year; interest at 2% to 4% (plus premium of \$692,100)		15,357,100
\$14,065,000 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds Series 2014 due in annual installments of \$355,000 to \$865,000 through 2039; maturing September 1 of each year; interest at 2.0% to 5.0% (plus debt premium of \$536,492)		14,246,492
\$80,460,000 Louisiana Local Government Environmental Facilities and Community Development Authority Revenue Bonds due in annual installments of \$2,545,000 to \$5,880,000 through 2037; maturing November 1 of each year; interest at 3.5% to 5.0% (plus premium of \$9,408,623)		89,868,623
\$35,000,000 Louisiana Local Government Environmental Facilities and Community Development Authority Revenue Bonds due in annual installments of \$755,000 to \$2,410,000 through 2040; maturing June 1 of each year; interest at 3.0% to 5.0% (plus premium of \$2,684,136)		37,684,136
\$15,000,000 Louisiana Local Government Environmental Facilities and Community Development Authority Revenue Bonds due in annual installments of \$100,000 to \$1,380,000 through 2040; maturing November 1 of each year; interest at 3.5% to 5.0% (plus premium of \$283,450)		15,283,450
		<u>196,523,414</u>

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

\$13,500,000 Utility Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2010 due in annual installments of \$155,000 to \$1,475,000 through 2022; maturing October 1 of each year; interest at 2.53%	\$ 9,595,000
\$60,000,000 Louisiana Local Government Environmental Facilities and Community Development Authority Revenue Bonds due in annual installments of \$1,225,000 to \$3,235,000 through 2040; maturing November 1 of each year; interest at 1.23% to 6.27%	53,084,435
\$22,000,000 Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 due in annual installments based on defined percentages based on funds drawn through October 31, 2031; maturing October 1 of each year; interest at 0.45%	18,668,407
\$4,645,000 Utility Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012 due in annual installments of \$97,000 to \$691,000 through 2019; maturing October 1 of each year; interest at 2.09%	2,679,000
\$10,000,000 Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 due in annual installments based on defined percentages based on funds drawn through October 31, 2035; maturing October 1 of each year; interest at 0.45%	2,683,913
\$114,070,000 Utility Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2014 due in annual installments of \$1,520,000 to \$8,695,000 through 2038; maturing October 1 of each year; interest at 2.0% to 5.0%; (plus debt premium of \$13,250,814)	125,645,814
\$22,000,000 Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 due in annual installments of \$305,000 to \$1,300,000 through 2043; maturing October 1 of each year; interest at 2.0% to 5.0%; (plus debt premium of \$952,323)	22,647,323
Total water and sewerage bonds	<u>235,003,892</u>
Total revenue bonds	<u>\$ 431,527,306</u>

In November 2010, the City entered into a Loan and Pledge Agreement with the Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality in connection with the authorization of the issuance of \$22,000,000 Utility Revenue Bonds Series 2010, for the purpose of constructing a waste system (the project). Under the Loan and Pledge Agreement, funds are drawn as expenditures on the project are incurred. During 2015, the City drew \$93,847 under the agreement. As of December 31, 2015, a total of \$19,615,407 had been drawn.

In August 2014, the City entered into a Loan and Pledge Agreement with the Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality in connection with the authorization of the issuance of \$10,000,000 Utility Revenue Bonds Series 2014, for the purpose of funding various sewer projects. Under the Loan and Pledge Agreement, funds are drawn as expenditures on the project are incurred. During 2015, the City drew \$2,566,357 under the agreement. As December 31, 2015, a total of \$2,683,913 had been drawn.

In December 2015, the City issued \$4,030,000 Public Improvement Sales Tax Refunding Bonds to advance refund the outstanding principal balance of 2006 Public Improvement Sales Tax Bonds and to pay the costs of issuance. As a result, the 2006 bonds are considered legally defeased and the liability for those bonds has been removed from these financial statements. The reacquisition price exceeded the net

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

carrying amount of the old debt by \$69,980. This amount is being reported as a deferred outflow of resources and amortized over the life of the new debt, which is the same as the old debt. Amortization for 2015 was \$0. The difference between the cash flows required to service the old debt and the cash flows required to service the new debt including amounts paid by the City to complete the refunding totaled \$297,106. An economic gain (difference between the present value of the old and new debt service payments) of \$206,410 resulted from the refunding.

In March 2015, the City issued \$80,460,000 LCDA Public Improvement Bonds to partially advance refund the outstanding principal balance of the 2007 LCDA Public Improvement Bonds and to pay the costs of issuance. As a result, \$81.9 million of the 2007 bonds are considered legally defeased and the liability for those bonds has been removed from these financial statements. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$8,326,809. This amount is being reported as a deferred outflow of resources and amortized over the life of the new debt, which is the same as the old debt. Amortization for 2015 was \$271,526. The difference between the cash flows required to service the old debt and the cash flows required to service the new debt including amounts paid by the City to complete the refunding totaled \$5,986,209. An economic gain (difference between the present value of the old and new debt service payments) of \$5,303,844 resulted from the refunding.

In June 2015, the City issued \$35,000,000 LCDA Revenue Bonds for the purpose of making additions, acquisitions, repairs, and/or expansions to public works improvement projects and paying the costs of issuance of the bonds. The City paid \$668,915 in costs related to the issuance.

In October 2015, the City issued \$15,000,000 LCDA Revenue Bonds for the purpose of making additions, acquisitions, repairs, and/or expansions to public works improvement projects and paying the costs of issuance of the bonds. The City paid \$396,313 in costs related to the issuance.

The annual requirements, excluding \$28,086,551 premium on bonds, and deferral on refundings of \$28,575,716, to amortize all debt outstanding as of December 31, 2015 are as follows:

	<u>Governmental activities</u>		<u>Business-type activities</u>		<u>Total</u>
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	
Year(s) ending December 31:					
2016	\$ 7,600,000	7,820,802	6,332,000	9,061,283	30,814,085
2017	7,955,000	7,488,843	6,917,000	9,425,250	31,786,093
2018	8,295,000	7,176,293	7,050,000	9,280,245	31,801,538
2019	8,640,000	6,855,668	7,199,000	9,119,953	31,814,621
2020	9,035,000	6,487,567	7,073,000	8,937,969	31,533,536
2021–2025	36,400,000	26,672,404	38,550,913	40,861,109	142,484,426
2026–2030	32,120,000	19,428,525	46,390,000	31,943,536	129,882,061
2031–2035	40,630,000	12,045,269	52,654,407	20,535,400	125,865,076
2036–2040	31,965,000	2,990,259	44,894,435	6,586,207	86,435,901
2041–2043	—	—	3,740,000	312,881	4,052,881
	<u>\$ 182,640,000</u>	<u>96,965,630</u>	<u>220,800,755</u>	<u>146,063,833</u>	<u>646,470,218</u>

There are a number of limitations and restrictions contained in the various bond indentures. Management believes the City is in compliance with all significant limitations and restrictions.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

Changes in the Department of Water and Sewerage components of net position restricted for debt service and unrestricted and invested in capital assets during the year ended December 31, 2015 were as follows:

Department of Water and Sewerage Fund:

Restricted:

Balance, beginning of year	\$ 2,539,468
Transfer from unreserved net position	<u>481,549</u>
Balance, end of year	<u>3,021,017</u>

Net investment in capital assets and unrestricted:

Balance, beginning of year-restated	87,467,697
Changes in net position	3,739,094
Transferred to restricted net position	<u>(481,549)</u>
Balance, end of year	<u>90,725,242</u>
Total net position	\$ <u><u>93,746,259</u></u>

Details of restricted assets at December 31, 2015 are as follows:

Serial Bonds Debt Service Fund:

Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 10,822,589
Investments	17,540,268
Accrued interest receivable	<u>101,435</u>
	<u>28,464,292</u>

Water Capital Additions and Contingencies Fund:

Cash and cash equivalents	<u>1,033,410</u>
Total restricted assets applicable to the Water Division	<u>1,033,410</u>

Sewerage Division – Sewerage Capital Additions and Contingencies Fund:

Cash and cash equivalents	<u>369,532</u>
Total restricted assets applicable to the Sewerage Division	<u>369,532</u>
Total Department of Water and Sewerage restricted assets	\$ <u><u>29,867,234</u></u>

State law allows a maximum of 10% of assessed valuation of bonded debt for any one purpose or 35% of the total assessed value for all purposes. The City assessed property value at December 31, 2015 is \$603,385,670. The maximum debt allowable for any one purpose and total debt allowable by state law as of December 31, 2015 is \$60,338,567 and \$211,184,985 respectively. Therefore, at December 31, 2015, the City has a debt margin of \$211,184,985 available for issuance pursuant to the 35% limitation.

## CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

#### (7) Sales Tax

The Consolidated Sales Tax Agency Fund accounts for the collection of a two-and-one-half-cent City sales and use tax and the distribution of this tax to other funds of the City. This fund also accounts for the collection and distribution of sales taxes levied by the Bossier Parish School Board, Bossier Parish Police Jury, Bossier Parish Sheriff, and various municipalities within the parish. For financial reporting purposes, sales taxes are recorded as revenue in the individual funds, which account for operations or projects for which the taxes were levied and as approved for expenditure by ordinance of the City Council.

The original one-cent sales tax is used initially to pay operating expenses incurred in the administration and collection of sales taxes. Scheduled payments are made on a monthly basis into the Sales Tax Bond and Interest Sinking Funds for debt service requirements. After these payments, the amount, if any, up to one-half of the total monthly sales tax revenues (net of collection expense) is payable to the General Fund for Fire and Police Department operations and maintenance. The remaining amount, if any, is payable to the Sales Tax Capital Improvement Fund.

A half-cent sales tax was approved by the voters in 1982. This revenue, net of expenses incurred in collecting the tax, is to be paid to the Firemen's and Policemen's Funds to liquidate the unfunded liabilities of the plans over 30 years. The remaining amount, if any, is payable to the General Fund for salaries of police, fire, and other city employees.

In 1987, a half-cent sales tax was approved by the voters. The additional revenue, net of expenses incurred in collecting the tax, is to be used for retirement of principal and payment of interest on sales tax bonds issued for the design and construction of a parkway adjacent to the Red River. During 2002, the voters approved a rededication of sales tax revenues, whereby any amounts in excess of debt service requirements are payable for the purpose of operating and maintaining fire, police, and other departments of the City and for previously authorized purposes, which would include payments to the Parkway Capital Projects Fund.

In 1991, an additional half-cent sales tax was approved by the voters for the purposes of constructing and operating two new fire stations and a training facility, operating and maintaining the city jail and municipal buildings, maintaining and upgrading streets and drainage, and for salaries for personnel other than firemen and policemen.

The cost associated with collecting and distributing the sales tax is funded by the City and the Bossier Parish School Board. The two entities fund the sales tax departmental expenditures on a pro rata basis. The various municipalities are charged a 1% commission on sales tax collected and distributed. The amounts recorded as sales tax revenue in the various funds are net of operating expenses of the sales tax department and includes other miscellaneous revenues related to the operation of the department and the collection of the tax.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

Sales and other taxes collected on behalf of others are as follows:

<b>City of Bossier City – Collections on Behalf of Other Taxing Authorities</b>			
	<b>Annual totals – 2015 tax periods</b>		
	<b>Total collections</b>	<b>Collection cost</b>	<b>Final distribution</b>
<b>Sales tax:</b>			
Bossier Parish School Board (1.75%)	\$ 44,007,125	—	44,007,125
Bossier Parish Police Jury (2.25%)			
Rural Tax (1.5%)	6,599,798	43,974	6,555,824
Special District Tax (.25%)	1,402,357	10,002	1,392,355
Capital Projects Tax (.5%)	12,573,495	110,938	12,462,557
	<u>20,575,650</u>	<u>164,914</u>	<u>20,410,736</u>
<b>Law Enforcement District of Bossier Parish (.25%)</b>			
	6,285,653	55,458	6,230,195
Town of Benton (2.5%)	1,332,440	12,406	1,320,034
Town of Haughton (2.5%)	1,254,426	10,366	1,244,060
Town of Plain Dealing (2.5%)	434,743	3,907	430,836
<b>Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax:</b>			
Shreveport Bossier Tourist Commission (3%)	1,732,643	17,326	1,715,317
City of Shreveport (.75%)	433,161	—	433,161
<b>Gaming Gross Revenues Tax:</b>			
<b>Boomtown:</b>			
Bossier Parish SB (6% of 810)	101,254	—	101,254
Bossier Sheriff (4% of 810)	67,503	—	67,503
Bossier Parish Police Jury (6% of 810)	101,254	—	101,254
Economic Development (3% of 810)	50,627	—	50,627
Johnny Gray Jones (1% of 810)	16,876	—	16,876
<b>Horseshoe:</b>			
Bossier Parish SB (.56% of receipts)	1,136,763	—	1,136,763
Bossier Sheriff (.20% of receipts)	405,987	—	405,987
Bossier Parish PJ (.63% of receipts)	1,278,858	—	1,278,858
Economic Development (.12% of receipts)	243,592	—	243,592
Johnny Gray Jones (.04% of receipts)	\$ 81,197	—	81,197

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

**City of Bossier City – Collections on Behalf of Other Taxing Authorities**

	Annual totals – 2015 tax periods		
	Total collections	Collection cost	Final distribution
Margaritaville:			
Bossier Parish SB (.56% of receipts )	\$ 796,866	—	796,866
Bossier Sheriff (.20% of receipts)	284,595	—	284,595
Bossier Parish PJ (.63% of receipts)	896,474	—	896,474
Economic Development (.12% of receipts)	170,757	—	170,757
Johnny Gray Jones (.04% of receipts)	56,919	—	56,919
Totals	\$ 81,745,363	264,377	82,009,740

**(8) Defined Benefit Pension Plans**

Effective December 31, 2015, the City implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 68, *Accounting for Financial Reporting and Pension – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*, and Statement No. 71 – *Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 68*. These statements required the City to recognize its proportionate share of the net pension liability for the four defined benefit plans in which its employees participate. The effects of the implementation were applied directly to net position, resulting in a reduction of \$72.4 million from the previously stated balance for December 31, 2014. The increase in long term liabilities is directly related to the addition of the net pension liability.

**I. Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Retirement Systems**

Plan Descriptions

The City participates in four state-administered cost-sharing multiple-employer retirement systems, which together cover substantially all of the City’s full-time employees: Municipal Employees’ Retirement System (MERS), Municipal Police Employees’ Retirement System (MPERS), Firefighters’ Retirement System (FRS) and Louisiana State Employees’ Retirement System (LASERS) of the State of Louisiana. These systems are cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans administered by separate boards of trustees. Article 10, Section 29 of the Louisiana Constitution of 1974 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the state legislature. The systems issue annual, publicly-available financial reports that include financial statements and required supplementary information for the systems. Although separately administered by their respective boards of trustees, these systems are established and regulated by acts of the Louisiana Legislature with respect to membership and contribution requirements, plan benefits, and actuarial determination of funding requirements as provided by the state constitution. The City of Bossier City implemented Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 68 on Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Statement 71 on

## CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date – an Amendment of GASB 68. Additional disclosures with respect to GASB 68 to the City's participation in these systems are provided below. The reports for MERS, MPERS, FRS, and LASERS may be obtained at [www.mersla.com](http://www.mersla.com), [www.lampers.org](http://www.lampers.org), [www.lafirefightersret.com](http://www.lafirefightersret.com) and [www.lasersonline.org](http://www.lasersonline.org) respectively. The Municipal Employees' Retirement System (MERS) issues a publicly available financial report, which may be obtained by writing to that system at 9737 Office Park Boulevard, Baton Rouge, LA 70809. The financial report for the Municipal Police Employees' Retirement System (MPERS) may be obtained by writing to that system at 8401 United Plaza Boulevard Suite 270, Baton Rouge, LA 70809-7017. The financial report for the Firefighters' Retirement System (FRS) may be obtained by writing to that system at P.O. Box 94095, Capitol Station, Baton Rouge, LA 70804-9095. The financial report for LASERS may be obtained by writing to that system at 8401 United Plaza Blvd #100, Baton Rouge, LA 70809.

#### Plan Description- MERS

MERS was originally established by Act 356 of the 1954 regular session of the Legislature of the State of Louisiana and is composed of two distinct plans, Plan A and Plan B, with separate assets and benefit provisions. All employees of the City of Bossier City are members of Plan B. All permanent employees working at least 35 hours per week who are not covered by another pension plan and are paid wholly or in part from municipal funds and all elected municipal officials are eligible to participate in MERS.

#### Plan Description- MPERS

All full-time police department employees engaged in law enforcement are required to participate in MPERS providing he or she does not have to pay social security and providing he or she meets the statutory criteria. MPERS provides retirement benefits for municipal police officers. The projections of benefit payments in the calculation of the total pension liability includes all benefits to be provided to current active and inactive employees through MPERS in accordance with benefit terms and any additional legal agreements to provide benefits that are in force at the measurement date. Benefit provisions are authorized within Act 189 of 1973 and amended by LRS 11:2211-11:2233.

#### Plan Description- FRS

The Firefighters' Retirement System (FRS) is the administrator of a cost-sharing multiple-employer plan. Membership in the System is a condition of employment for any full-time firefighters who earn at least \$375 per month and are employed by any municipality, parish, or fire protection district of the State of Louisiana in addition to employees of the Firefighters' Retirement System. The System provides retirement benefits for their members. The projections of benefit payments in the calculation of the total pension liability includes all benefits to be provided to current active and inactive employees through the System in accordance with benefit terms and any additional legal agreements to provide benefits that are in force at the measurement date.

Benefit provisions are authorized within Act 434 of 1979 and amended by LRS 11:2251-11:2272. The following is a brief description of the plan and its benefits and is provided for general information purposes only. Participants should refer to the appropriate statutes for more complete information.

Any person who becomes an employee as defined in RS 11:2252 on and after January 1, 1980 shall become a member as a condition of employment.

## **CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

No person who has attained age fifty or over shall become a member of the System, unless the person becomes a member by reason of a merger or unless the System received an application for membership before the applicant attained the age of fifty. No person who has not attained the age of eighteen years shall become a member of the System.

Any person who has retired from service under any retirement system or pension fund maintained basically for public officers and employees of the state, its agencies or political subdivisions, and who is receiving retirement benefits therefrom may become a member of this System, provided the person meets all other requirements for membership. Service credit from the retirement system or pension plan from which the member is retired shall not be used for reciprocal recognition of service with this System, or for any other purpose in order to attain eligibility or increase the amount of service credit in this System.

#### Plan Description- LASERS

The City of Bossier City has two Judges participating in LASERS. The System was established for the purpose of providing retirement allowances and other benefits as stated under the provisions of LRS 11:401, as amended, for eligible state officers, employees and their beneficiaries. The projection of benefit payments in the calculation of total pension liability includes all benefits to be provided to current active and inactive employees through LASERS in accordance with benefit terms and any legal agreements in force at the measurement date.

#### **Benefits Provided**

##### Retirement Benefits- MERS (Plan B)

Any member of Plan B hired before January 1, 2013 may retire at any age with 30 years of creditable service or at age 60 with at least 10 years of creditable service. Any member of Plan B hired on or after January 1, 2013 may retire at age 67 with at least 7 years of creditable service, at age 62 with at least 10 years of creditable service, or at age 55 with at least 30 years of creditable service. Members hired on or after January 1, 2013 are also eligible to retire at any age with at least 25 years of creditable service, but their benefit will be actuarially reduced from the earliest age of which the member would be entitled to a vested deferred benefit under any of the previously-mentioned provisions, if the member had continued in service to that age. Members are entitled to a retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, equal to 2% of the member's final compensation (defined below) multiplied by the member's years of creditable service. However, under certain conditions as outlined in the statutes, the benefits are limited to specified amounts. Employees who terminate with at least the amount of creditable service stated above, and do not withdraw their employee contributions, may retire at the ages specified above and receive the benefit accrued to their date of termination.

Final compensation is the employee's average salary over the 36 consecutive or joined months that produce the highest average for a member whose first employment made him or her eligible for membership in the system on or before June 30, 2006. Final compensation is the employee's average salary over the 60 consecutive or joined months that produce the highest average for a member whose first employment made him or her eligible for membership in the system after June 30, 2006. Employees who terminate with at least the amount of creditable service stated above, and do not withdraw their employee contributions, may retire at the ages specified above and receive the benefit accrued to their date of termination.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

Retirement Benefits- MPERS

Members of MPERS with membership beginning prior to January 1, 2013 are eligible for regular retirement after he or she has been a member of MPERS and has 25 years of creditable service at any age or has 20 years of creditable service and is age 50 or has 12 years of creditable service and is age 55. A member is eligible for early retirement after he or she has been a member of MPERS for 20 years of creditable service at any age with an actuarially reduced benefit. Members are entitled to a retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, equal to three and one-third percent (3.33%) of the member's final compensation (employee's average salary over the 36 consecutive or joined months that produce the highest average) multiplied by the member's years of creditable service.

Members of MPERS with membership beginning on or after January 1, 2013 are eligible for regular retirement, early retirement, disability and survivor benefits based on Hazardous Duty and Non-Hazardous Duty sub plans. Under the Hazardous Duty sub plan, a member is eligible for regular retirement after he or she has been a member of MPERS and has 25 years of creditable service at any age or has 12 years of creditable service at age 55. Under the Non-Hazardous Duty sub plan, a member is eligible for regular retirement after he or she has been a member of MPERS and has 30 years of creditable service at any age, 25 years of creditable service at age 55, or 10 years of creditable service at age 60. Under both sub plans, a member is eligible for early retirement after he or she has been a member of MPERS for 20 years of creditable service at any age, with an actuarially reduced benefit from age 55. Under the Hazardous and Non-Hazardous Duty sub plans, the benefit rates are three percent and two and a half percent, respectively, of average final compensation (average monthly earnings during the highest 60 consecutive months or joined months if service was interrupted) per number of years of creditable service not to exceed 100% of final salary.

In 1999, the State Legislature authorized MPERS to establish an Initial Benefit Option program. This is available to MPERS members who are eligible for regular retirement but have not participated in DROP. This program provides both a one-time single sum payment of up to 36 months of the regular monthly retirement benefit, plus a reduced monthly retirement benefit for life.

Retirement Benefits- FRS

Members of the FRS are eligible to retire at the age of 50 with at least 20 years of service, at the age of 55 with at least 12 years of service, or at any age with at least 25 years of service. Members are entitled to a retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, equal to three and one-third percent (3.33%) of the member's final compensation (employee's average salary over the 36 consecutive or joined months that produce the highest average) multiplied by the member's years of creditable service.

In 1999, the State Legislature authorized FRS to establish an Initial Benefit Option program. This is available to MPERS members who are eligible for regular retirement but have not participated in DROP. This program provides both a one-time single sum payment of up to 36 months of the regular monthly retirement benefit, plus a reduced monthly retirement benefit for life.

## CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

#### Retirement Benefits- LASERS

The age and years of creditable service required in order for a member to retire with full benefits are established by statute, and vary depending on the member's hire date, employer, and job classification. The majority of the members may either retire with full benefits at any age upon completing 30 years of creditable service or at age 60 upon completing five to ten years of creditable service depending on their plan. Members may also choose to retire with 20 years of service at any age, with an actuarially reduced benefit. The basic annual retirement benefit for members is equal to 2.5% to 3.5% of average compensation multiplied by the number of years of creditable service. For employees hired prior to July 1, 2006, average compensation is defined as the average compensation for the highest 36 consecutive months of employment. For employees hired after July 1, 2006, average compensation is defined as the average compensation for the highest 60 consecutive months of employment. Act 992 of the 2010 Louisiana Regular Legislative Session, changed the benefit structure for LASERS members hired on or after January 1, 2011. This resulted in three new plans: regular, hazardous duty, and judges. The new regular plan includes regular members and those members who were formerly eligible to participate in specialty plans, excluding hazardous duty and judges. Regular members and judges are eligible to retire at age 60 after five years of creditable service and, may also retire at any age, with a reduced benefit, after 20 years of creditable service. Hazardous duty members are eligible to retire with twelve years of creditable service at age 55, 25 years of creditable service at any age or with a reduced benefit after 20 years of creditable service. Average compensation will be based on the member's average annual earned compensation for the highest 60 consecutive months of employment for all three new plans. Members in the regular plan will receive a 2.5% accrual rate, hazardous duty plan a 3.33% accrual rate, and judges a 3.5% accrual rate. The extra 1.0% accrual rate for each year of service for court officers, the governor, lieutenant governor, legislators, House clerk, sergeants at arms, or Senate secretary, employed after January 1, 2011, was eliminated by Act 992. Specialty plan and regular members, hired prior to January 1, 2011, who are hazardous duty employees have the option to transition to the new hazardous duty plan. A member leaving employment before attaining minimum retirement age, but after completing certain minimum service requirements, becomes eligible for a benefit provided the member lives to the minimum service retirement age, and does not withdraw their accumulated contributions. The minimum service requirement is ten years of service.

#### Deferred Retirement Options

In lieu of terminating employment and accepting a service retirement allowance, any member of MERS who is eligible to retire may elect to participate in the deferred retirement option plan (DROP) for up to three years and defer the receipt of benefits. A MERS member may participate in DROP only once. During participation in the plan, employer contributions are payable but employee contributions cease. The monthly retirement benefits that would be payable, had the person elected to cease employment, are credited to the MERS member's individual DROP account. Interest is earned when the member has completed DROP participation. Upon termination of employment prior to or at the end of the participation period, the member may receive a lump sum from the account or a true annuity based on the account balance. If employment is not terminated at the end of the three year DROP participation period, payments into the DROP account cease and the person resumes active contributing membership in MERS.

## CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

A member of MPERS is eligible to enter DROP when he or she is eligible for regular retirement based on the members' sub plan participation. At the entry date into DROP, employee and employer contributions cease. The amount deposited into the DROP account for MPERS members is equal to the benefit computed under the retirement plan elected by participant date of application. Interest is earned when the MPERS member has completed DROP participation. Upon termination of employment prior to or at the end of the participation period, the MPERS member may receive a lump sum from the account or a true annuity based on the account balance.

A member of FRS may elect to participate in the deferred retirement option plan (DROP) for up to 36 months, after completing 20 years of creditable service and age 50 or 25 years at any age. Upon commencement of participation in the deferred retirement option plan, employer and employee contributions to the System cease. The monthly retirement benefit that would have been payable is paid into the deferred retirement option plan account. Upon termination of employment, a participant in the program shall receive, at his option, a lump-sum payment from the account or an annuity based on the deferred retirement option plan account balance in addition to his regular monthly benefit. If employment is not terminated at the end of the 36 months, the participant resumes regular contributions to the System. No payments may be made from the deferred retirement option plan account until the participant retires.

A member of LASERS is eligible to enter DROP when he or she is eligible for regular retirement based on service requirements. The State Legislature authorized LASERS to establish a Deferred Retirement Option Plan (DROP). When a member enters DROP, their status changes from active member to retiree even though they continue to work and draw their salary for a period of up to three years. The election is irrevocable once participation begins. During DROP participation, accumulated retirement benefits that would have been paid to each retiree are separately tracked. For members who entered DROP prior to January 1, 2004, interest at a rate of one-half percent less than the System's realized return on its portfolio (not to be less than zero) will be credited to the retiree after participation ends. At that time, the member must choose among available alternatives for the distribution of benefits that have accumulated in the DROP account. Members who enter DROP on or after January 1, 2004, are required to participate in LASERS Self-Directed Plan (SDP) which is administered by a third-party provider. The SDP allows DROP participants to choose from a menu of investment options for the allocation of their DROP balances. Participants may diversify their investments by choosing from an approved list of mutual funds with different holdings, management styles, and risk factors. Members eligible to retire and who do not choose to participate in DROP may elect to receive at the time of retirement an initial benefit option (IBO) in an amount up to 36 months of benefits, with an actuarial reduction of their future benefits. For members who selected the IBO option prior to January 1, 2004, such amount may be withdrawn or remain in the IBO account earning interest at a rate of one-half percent less than the System's realized return on its portfolio (not to be less than zero). Those members who select the IBO on or after January 1, 2004, are required to enter the SDP as described above.

## CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

#### Disability Benefits

A member of MERS Plan B is eligible to retire and receive a disability benefit if he or she has at least 10 years of creditable service, is not eligible for normal retirement and has been officially certified as disabled by the State Medical Disability Board. The monthly maximum retirement benefit under Plan B of MERS is the lesser of an amount equal to two percent of member's final compensation multiplied by years of service (not less than 30% of member's final compensation) or an amount equal to what the member's normal retirement benefit would be based on final compensation at time of disability, but assuming continuous service until member's earliest normal retirement age.

A member of MPERS is eligible to retire and receive a disability benefit if he or she has been certified as disabled by the State Medical Disability Board. If the disability incurred is job-related, there is no minimum creditable service requirement. If the disability is non-job-related, a minimum of 10 years of creditable service is required if the member was employed on or after July 1, 2008. Members of MPERS employed prior to July 1, 2008 must have a minimum of 5 years of creditable service to be eligible to retire with disability benefits if the disability incurred is non-job-related. The disability benefit received by a MPERS member is equal to three percent of his or her final average compensation multiplied by years of creditable service (not less than 40%, nor more than 60% of final average compensation). At the time the disabled MPERS member reaches normal retirement age, he or she will have the option to continue to receive the disability retirement benefit or to receive his or her vested retirement benefit.

A member of FRS disability benefit or any member who has been officially certified as totally disabled solely as the result of injuries sustained in the performance of his official duties, or for any cause, provided the member has a least five years of creditable service and provided that the disability was incurred while the member was an active contributing member, is entitled to disability benefits. Any member totally disabled from injury received in the line of duty is entitled to compensation equal to 60% of average final compensation being received at the time of the disability. Any member with at least 5 years of creditable service and not eligible for retirement that is disabled or incapacitated because of continued illness or as a result of any injury received, even though not in the line of duty, may apply for retirement and receive a benefit equal to the greater of 75% of the retirement salary entitled under R.S. 11:2256 or 25% of the member's average salary. Any retired member or DROP participant who becomes disabled for any reason shall be permitted to apply for conversion of service retirement to a service connected disability retirement. The surviving spouse of a member who was on disability retirement at the time of death receives a benefit of \$200 per month. When the member takes disability retirement, he may in addition take an actuarially reduced benefit in which case the member's surviving spouse receives 50% of the disability benefit being paid immediately prior to the death of the disability retiree. The retirement system may reduce benefits paid to a disability retiree who is also receiving workers compensation payments.

A member of LASERS with ten or more years of credited service who become disabled may receive a maximum disability retirement benefit equivalent to the regular retirement formula without reduction by reason of age. Upon reaching age 60, the disability retiree may receive a regular retirement benefit by making application to the Board of Trustees. For injuries sustained in the line of duty, hazardous duty personnel in the Hazardous Duty Services Plan will receive a disability benefit equal to 75% of final average compensation.

## CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

#### Survivor's Benefit

The surviving spouse (defined as someone married to the deceased member for at least 12 months immediately preceding the member's death) of a MERS Plan B member (not eligible for retirement at the time of death) will receive a survivor benefit, provided that the member had 5 or more years of creditable service. The surviving spouse will be paid either a monthly benefit equal to 30% of member's final compensation, payable when surviving spouse attains the age of 60 or becomes disabled, or a monthly benefit equal to actuarial equivalent of the benefit described previously (not less than 15% of member's final compensation), payable upon the death of the member. A MERS Plan B member who is eligible for normal retirement at the time of death will be deemed to have retired and selected Option 2 benefits on behalf of the surviving spouse upon the date of death. Benefits will begin only upon proper application and are paid in lieu of any other survivor benefits.

Survivor benefits for MPERS members are payable to the surviving spouse or surviving minor child/children of a deceased active contributing member or a deceased disability retiree. Survivor benefits are not payable to survivors of retirees receiving benefits under the provisions of early or normal service retirement. The maximum benefit for a surviving spouse of a MPERS member is equal to the regular retirement formula, regardless of age, but not less than 40% or more than 60% of the deceased member's final average compensation. There is no requirement for minimum years of creditable service. If the MPERS member is killed in the line of duty, the surviving spouse shall receive a benefit equal to 100% of the deceased member's final average compensation, less any survivor benefits payable to a child or children. Each surviving minor child of the MPERS member will receive a benefit equal to 10% of deceased member's final average compensation or \$200 per month, whichever is greater. Benefits for a surviving child cease upon the child's attainment of age 18 or upon marriage, whichever occurs first. The benefit may continue after age 18 if the child meets certain educational or disability requirements. The surviving minor child may receive an increased benefit if there is no surviving spouse of the MPERS member.

Survivor benefits for FRS are payable to survivors of a deceased member who dies and is not eligible for retirement as follows. If any member is killed in the line of duty and leaves a surviving eligible spouse, the spouse is entitled to an annual benefit equal to two-thirds of the deceased member's final compensation. If any member dies from a cause not in the line of duty, the surviving spouse is entitled to an annual benefit equal to 3% of the deceased member's average final compensation multiplied by his total years of creditable service; however, in no event is the annual benefit less than 40% nor more than 60% of the deceased member's average final compensation. Children of the deceased member who are under the age of eighteen years are entitled to the greater of \$200 per month or 10% of average final compensation (not to exceed 100% of average final compensation) until reaching the age of eighteen or until the age of twenty-two if enrolled full-time in an institution of higher learning, unless the surviving child is physically handicapped or mentally retarded in which case the benefit is payable regardless of age. If a member who is eligible to retire dies before retiring, the designated beneficiary will be paid under the 2<sup>nd</sup> option above, survivor benefit equal to member's benefit.

## CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

Certain eligible LASERS surviving dependents receive benefits based on the deceased member's compensation and their relationship to the deceased. The deceased member who was in state service at the time of death must have a minimum of five years of service credit, at least two of which were earned immediately prior to death, or who had a minimum of twenty years of service credit regardless of when earned in order for a benefit to be paid to a minor or handicapped child. Benefits are payable to an unmarried child until age 18, or age 23 if the child remains a full-time student. The aforementioned minimum service credit requirement is ten years for a surviving spouse with no minor children, and benefits are to be paid for life to the spouse or qualified handicapped child.

#### Cost of Living Increases

MERS is authorized under state law to grant an annual cost of living adjustment to members who have been retired for at least one year. The adjustment cannot exceed 2% of the retiree's original benefit and may only be granted if sufficient funds are available. The cost of living increase must be paid from investment income in excess of normal requirements.

MPERS is authorized to provide annual cost of living adjustments to members who have been retired for at least one full fiscal year. The adjustment cannot exceed 3% in any given year. MPERS members who elect early retirement are not eligible for a cost of living adjustment until they reach regular retirement age.

The present value of future FRS and LASERS retirement benefits are based on benefits currently being paid by the System and include previously granted cost of living increases. The present values do not include provisions for potential future increases not yet authorized by the Board of Trustees as they were deemed not to be substantively automatic. As fully described in Title 11 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes, LASERS allows for the payment of permanent benefit increases, also known as cost-of-living adjustments (COLAs) that are funded through investment earnings when recommended by the Board of Trustees and approved.

#### **Contributions**

The MERS, MPERS, FRS, and LASERS employer contribution rates are established annually under LRS 11:101-11:104 by the Public Retirement Systems' Actuarial Committee (PRSAC), taking into consideration the recommendation of the system's actuary. Each plan pays a separate actuarially-determined employer contribution rate. For the year ending December 31, 2015 the employer contribution rate for MERS Plan B was 9.50% ; MPERS was 29.50%; LASERS was 38.10%; and FRS was 27.25%. Employer contributions to MERS, MPERS, FRS, and LASERS were \$1,143,827; \$2,753,461; \$2,919,475; and \$13,846, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2015. Employees participating in MERS are required to contribute 5.00%; employees participating in MPERS are required to contribute 10.00%; employees participating in the FRS are required to contribute 10.00%; employees participating in LASERS are required to contribute 11.50% & 13% hired after January 1, 2011.

Contributions received by a pension plan from non-employer contributing entities that are not in a special funding situation are recorded as revenue by the respective pension plan. MERS receives ad valorem taxes and state revenue sharing funds. MPERS receives insurance premium tax monies appropriated by the legislature each year based on an actuarial study. FRS receives insurance premium tax monies appropriated by the legislature each year based on an actuarial study. The City of Bossier City recognizes revenue in an amount equal to its proportionate share of the total contributions to the pension plan from

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

these non-employer contributing entities. During the year ended December 31, 2015, the City of Bossier City recognized revenue as a result of support received from non-employer contributing entities of \$416,945 for its participation in MERS; \$579,821 for its participation in MPERS; and \$1,171,189 for its participation in the FRS.

**Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions:**

At December 31, 2015, the City of Bossier City reported a liability for MERS, MPERS, FRS, and LASERS of \$11,791,347, \$25,656,860, \$26,420,819, and \$127,664, respectively, for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liabilities were measured as of June 30, 2015 and the total pension liabilities used to calculate the net pension liability were determined by actuarial valuations as of that date. The City of Bossier City's proportion of the net pension liability for each retirement system was based on a projection of the City of Bossier City's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2015, the City of Bossier City's proportion for MERS, MPERS, FRS, and LASERS was 17.349220%, 3.275084%, 4.895362%, and 0.00188%, respectively. This reflects a decrease for MERS, MPERS, FRS, and LASERS of 0.494795%, 0.010888%, 0.186032%, and 0.00005%, respectively, from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2014.

For the year ended December 31, 2015, the City of Bossier City recognized pension expense, for which there were no forfeitures, as follows:

	Pension <u>Expense</u>
MERS	\$ 1,627,181
MPERS	2,438,666
FRS	4,223,145
LASERS	<u>8,785</u>
Total	<u>\$ 8,297,777</u>

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

At December 31, 2015, the City of Bossier City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

**Deferred Outflows of Resources**

	<u>MERS</u>	<u>MPERS</u>	<u>FRS</u>	<u>LASERS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Differences between expected and actual	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 171	\$ 171
Changes in assumptions	1,074,923	2,238,741	331,142	-	3,644,806
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	1,773,574	-	2,833,827	-	4,607,401
Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	-	446,329	-	-	446,329
Employer contributions subsequent to measurement date	<u>570,934</u>	<u>1,357,587</u>	<u>1,392,469</u>	<u>6,627</u>	<u>3,327,617</u>
Total	<u>\$3,419,431</u>	<u>\$4,042,657</u>	<u>\$4,557,438</u>	<u>\$6,798</u>	<u>\$12,026,324</u>

**Deferred Inflows of Resources**

	<u>MERS</u>	<u>MPERS</u>	<u>FRS</u>	<u>LASERS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Differences between expected and actual	\$336,371	\$471,438	\$1,207,516	\$ 1,046	\$2,016,371
Changes in assumptions	-	3,696	11,153	-	14,849
Actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	487,245	-	115	487,360
Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	349,638	63,560	1,147,787	4,078	1,565,063
Employer contributions subsequent to measurement date	-	-	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$686,009</u>	<u>\$1,025,939</u>	<u>\$2,366,456</u>	<u>\$5,239</u>	<u>\$4,083,643</u>

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

During the year ended December 31, 2015, employer contributions totaling \$570,934; \$1,357,587; \$1,392,469; and \$6,627 were made subsequent to the measurement date for MERS, MPERS, FRS, and LASERS respectively. These contributions are reported as deferred outflows of resources and will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended December 31, 2016. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30,	<u>MERS</u>	<u>MPERS</u>	<u>FRS</u>	<u>LASERS</u>
2016	\$482,035	\$337,588	\$221,295	\$(2,937)
2017	482,035	337,588	221,295	(1,892)
2018	609,214	236,390	221,295	(1,977)
2019	589,204	747,565	704,669	1,738
2020	-	-	(366,318)	-
2021	-	-	(203,723)	-
Total	<u>\$2,162,488</u>	<u>\$1,659,131</u>	<u>\$798,513</u>	<u>\$(5,068)</u>

The net pension liability was measured as the portion of the present value of projected benefit payments to be provided through the pension plan to current active and inactive employees that is attributed to those employees' past periods of service, less the amount of the pension plan's fiduciary net position. The components of the net pension liability of MERS, MPERS, FRS, and LASERS employers as of June 30, 2015 are as follows:

	<u>MERS Plan B</u>	<u>MPERS</u>
Total pension liability	\$ 217,233,707	\$ 2,676,472,766
Plan fiduciary net position	<u>149,268,996</u>	<u>1,893,077,295</u>
Total net pension liability	<u>\$ 67,964,711</u>	<u>\$ 783,395,471</u>
	<u>FRS</u>	<u>LASERS</u>
Total pension liability	\$ 1,958,850,006	\$ 18,216,660,456
Plan fiduciary net position	<u>1,419,138,769</u>	<u>11,415,150,926</u>
Total net pension liability	<u>\$ 539,711,237</u>	<u>\$ 6,801,509,530</u>

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

The City of Bossier City's allocation is 17.349220% of the Total Net Pension Liability for MERS; 3.275084% of the Total Net Pension Liability for MPERS; 4.895362% of the Total Net Pension Liability for the FRS, and 0.00188% of the Total Net Pension Liability for LASERS.

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liabilities for MERS, MPERS, FRS, and LASERS in the June 30, 2015 actuarial valuations were determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

	MERS	MPERS								
<b>Actuarial cost method</b>	Entry Age Normal	Entry Age Normal Cost								
<b>Expected remaining service lives</b>	4 years for Plan B	4 years								
<b>Investment rate of return</b>	7.50%, net of investment expense	7.5%, net of investment expense								
<b>Inflation rate</b>	2.875%	2.875%								
<b>Projected salary increases</b>	5.00% (2.875% inflation, 2.125% merit)	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><u>Years of Service</u></td> <td><u>Salary Growth Rate</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1-2</td> <td>9.75%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3-23</td> <td>4.75%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24 &amp; over</td> <td>4.25%</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Years of Service</u>	<u>Salary Growth Rate</u>	1-2	9.75%	3-23	4.75%	24 & over	4.25%
<u>Years of Service</u>	<u>Salary Growth Rate</u>									
1-2	9.75%									
3-23	4.75%									
24 & over	4.25%									
<b>Cost of living adjustments</b>	None	None								
<b>Mortality</b>	RP-2000 Employee Table for active members (set back 2 years for males and females); RP-2000 Healthy Annuitant Table for healthy annuitants (set forward 2 years for males and 1 year for females); RP-2000 Disabled Lives Mortality Tables for disabled annuitants (set back 5 years for males and 3 years for females)	Based on an experience study for the period July 1, 2009-June 30, 2014 and review of law enforcement mortality. This was compared to standard tables. Results indicated tables used would produce liability approximating generational mortality tables								

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

	FRS	LASERS												
<b>Actuarial cost method</b>	Entry Age Normal	Entry Age Normal Cost												
<b>Expected remaining service lives</b>	7 years	3 years												
<b>Investment rate of return</b>	7.50%, net of investment expense	7.75%, net of investment expense												
<b>Inflation rate</b>	2.875%	3.0%												
<b>Projected salary increases</b>	Vary from 15.0% in the first two years of service to 4.75% after 25 years	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Member Type</td> <td>Lower to Upper Range</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Regular</td> <td>4.0%-13.0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Judges</td> <td>3.0%-5.5%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Corrections</td> <td>3.6%-14.5%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hazardous Duty</td> <td>3.6%-14.5%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Wildlife</td> <td>3.6%-14.5%</td> </tr> </table>	Member Type	Lower to Upper Range	Regular	4.0%-13.0%	Judges	3.0%-5.5%	Corrections	3.6%-14.5%	Hazardous Duty	3.6%-14.5%	Wildlife	3.6%-14.5%
Member Type	Lower to Upper Range													
Regular	4.0%-13.0%													
Judges	3.0%-5.5%													
Corrections	3.6%-14.5%													
Hazardous Duty	3.6%-14.5%													
Wildlife	3.6%-14.5%													
<b>Cost of living adjustments</b>	Only those previously granted	Only those previously granted												
<b>Mortality</b>	Based on an experience study for the period July 1, 2009-June 30, 2014 and review of current levels of mortality. This was compared to standard tables. Results indicated tables used would produce liability approximating generational mortality tables	RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Table for non-disabled members. RP-2000 Disabled Retiree Mortality Table for disabled members.												

The MERS actuarial assumptions used were based on the results of an experience study for the period July 1, 2009 through June 30, 2014. The MPERS actuarial assumptions used were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2009 through June 30, 2014. The FRS mortality rate assumptions used were based on the results of an experience study for the period July 1, 2009 through June 30, 2014. The LASERS actuarial assumptions were based on the results of an experience study for the period July 1, 2008 through June 30, 2013.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

The forecasted long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimates ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation and an adjustment for the effect of rebalancing/diversification. The resulting expected long-term rate of return for MERS is 8.30%, MPERS is 8.28%, FRS is 8.24%, and LASERS is 8.66% for the year ended June 30, 2015.

Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the target asset allocation for MERS and MPERS as of June 30, 2015 are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocations</u>		<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>	
	<u>MERS</u>	<u>MPERS</u>	<u>MERS</u>	<u>MPERS</u>
Equity	50%	52%	2.95%	3.47%
Fixed income	15%	20%	0.89%	.46%
Alternatives	35%	23%	2.06%	1.15%
Other	<u>0%</u>	<u>5%</u>	<u>0.00%</u>	<u>.20%</u>
Subtotal	<u>100%</u>	<u>100%</u>	5.90%	5.28%
Inflation adjustment			<u>2.40%</u>	<u>3.00%</u>
Total			<u>8.30%</u>	<u>8.28%</u>

Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the target asset allocation for FRS and LASERS as of June 30, 2015 are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocations</u>		<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>	
	<u>FRS</u>	<u>LASERS</u>	<u>FRS</u>	<u>LASERS</u>
Equity	51%	57%	6.50%	10.23%
Fixed income	24%	12%	1.84%	5.88%
Alternatives	15%	24%	6.96%	7.82%
Other	<u>10%</u>	<u>7%</u>	<u>4.36%</u>	<u>3.94%</u>
Subtotal	<u>100%</u>	<u>100%</u>	5.24%	5.66%
Inflation adjustment			<u>3.00%</u>	<u>3.00%</u>
Total			<u>8.24%</u>	<u>8.66%</u>

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

**Discount Rates**

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability for MERS, MPERS, and FRS was 7.50%. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability for LASERS was 7.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rates and that contributions from participating employers will be made at the actuarially determined rates approved by PRSAC taking into consideration the recommendation of the actuary. Based on those assumptions, the net position of MERS, MPERS, FRS, and LASERS were projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

**Sensitivity of the Employer’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rates**

The following table presents the City of Bossier City’s proportionate share of the net pension liability using the discount rate of 7.50% for MERS, MPERS, and FRS, and 7.75% for LASERS as well as what the City of Bossier City’s proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage-point lower (6.50% for MERS, MPERS, and FRS, and 6.75% for LASERS ) or one percentage-point higher (8.50% for MERS, MPERS, and FRS, and 8.75% for LASERS) than the current rate:

	<u>1% Decrease</u>	<u>Current Discount</u>	<u>1% Increase</u>
MERS	\$ 15,907,476	\$ 11,791,347	\$ 8,285,395
MPERS	35,673,054	25,656,860	17,263,462
FRS	37,480,533	26,420,819	17,123,969
LASERS	<u>161,140</u>	<u>127,664</u>	<u>99,235</u>
Total	<u>\$ 89,222,203</u>	<u>\$ 63,996,690</u>	<u>\$ 42,772,061</u>

**Payables to the Pension Plans**

At December 31, 2015, payables to MERS, MPERS, FRS, and LASERS were \$0, \$0, \$0, and \$1,327 respectively, for December 31, 2015 employee and employer legally-required contributions.

**II. Single-Employer Public Employee Retirement Systems**

The City administers two single-employer defined benefit pension plans: the Firemen’s Pension and Relief Fund (Firemen’s Fund) and the Policemen’s Pension and Relief Fund (Policemen’s Fund).

## **CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

#### **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

##### **Basis of Accounting**

The two City-administered pension plans' financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Employer and plan members' contributions are recognized when due, pursuant to statutory requirements. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

##### **Method Used to Value Investments**

Investments are reported at fair value. Short-term investments are reported at cost, which approximates fair value. Securities traded on a national or international exchange are valued at the last reported sales price at current exchange rates.

##### **Concentration of Investments**

The Firemen's Fund and Policemen's Fund investments are discussed in note 2(b). There are no investments in loans to or leases with parties related to the pension plans.

##### **Measurement Date**

For both Plans, the measurement date for the December 31, 2015 net pension liability is December 31, 2015. The measurement period for the pension expense was January 1, 2015 to December 31, 2015. The City's reporting period is January 1, 2015 to December 31, 2015. The Fund's Net Pension Liability was measured as of December 31, 2015. The Total Pension Liability used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined as of that date.

##### **Separately Issued Report Availability**

Each Plan issues publicly available financial reports which may be obtained by writing to the Director of Finance of the City of Bossier City, P.O. Box 5337, Bossier City, LA 71171.

##### **Plan Description**

###### *Firemen's Fund*

The Plan is the administrator of a single-employer public employee retirement system established and administered by the City to provide pension benefits to all employees of the City Fire Department not covered under the Firefighter's Retirement System of Louisiana (the State Plan). All firemen employed by the City on or after January 1, 1980 must join the State Plan. Since no new employees are allowed to enter the Plan, and all members of the Plan have retired or are in the Deferred Retirement Option Plan (DROP) program, the burden is on the City to provide pension benefits. The Plan is considered part of the City's financial reporting entity and is included in the City's financial reports as a pension trust fund. The Plan is governed by a board consisting of five voting members, who are all retired as there are no active members, and the finance director of Bossier City, who is a non-voting member.

## CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

#### Policemen's Fund

The Plan is the administrator of a single-employer public employee retirement system established and administered by the City to provide pension benefits to all employees of the City Police Department not covered under the Municipal Police Employee Retirement System of Louisiana (MPERS). All firemen employed by the City on or after September 9, 1977 must join MPERS. Since no new employees are allowed to enter the Plan, and all members of the Plan have retired or are in the Deferred Retirement Option Plan (DROP) program, the burden is on the City to provide pension benefits. The Plan is considered part of the City's financial reporting entity and is included in the City's financial reports as a pension trust fund. The Plan is governed by a board consisting of six voting members, who are all retired as there are no active members, and the comptroller of Bossier City, who is a non-voting member.

#### **Plan Membership**

##### Plan Membership - Firemen's Fund

As of December 31, 2015 the Plan's membership consisted of 84 retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits. There were no active employees in 2015. There were no retirees or beneficiaries entitled to but not receiving benefits in 2015.

##### Plan Membership - Policemen's Fund

As of December 31, 2015 the Plan's membership consisted of 40 retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits. There were no active employees in 2015. There were no retirees or beneficiaries entitled to but not receiving benefits in 2015.

#### **Benefits Provided**

##### Benefits Provided - Firemen's Fund

(a) Pension Benefits

Employees with 20 years of service are eligible to receive monthly retirement benefits. These benefits are equal to two-thirds (2/3) of average final compensation, as defined. The beneficiary receives an additional amount equal to 1% of such salary for each year of service after the member has reached the age of 50 years and has served 20 years, provided that the maximum benefit shall not exceed 75% of the salary. Benefits can only be paid monthly, and employee and employer contributions are forfeited upon termination of an employee without the required length of service.

(b) Deferred Retirement Option Plan

The Plan provides for a DROP. Under the DROP, any member who has at least 20 years of creditable service and who is eligible for a service retirement allowance may elect to defer receipt of these benefits for a period of three years. The monthly retirement benefits that would have been payable had the member elected to cease employment and receive a service retirement allowance will be paid into the DROP account. Upon termination of employment at the end of the specified period of participation, the monthly benefits that were being paid into the DROP account during the

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

period of participation begin to be paid to the retiree. The participant may elect to receive payment in the form of one lump sum or an annuity based upon the account balance. The Plan currently holds \$1,813,248 for DROP payments.

**(c) Death and Disability Benefits**

All participants are retired. Therefore, if a member should die from any cause, a monthly benefit shall be paid to the member's surviving spouse and children. The spouse, while remaining unmarried, shall receive 50% of the eligible benefits to which the deceased member would be entitled. Each surviving minor child under the age of 18 years shall receive 24% of said benefits until the age of 18 years or until married, whichever is sooner. If there is no widow, but there are children, each child receives 30% until age 18 years or until married, whichever is sooner. These amounts paid to the family of the deceased shall not exceed two-thirds (2/3) of the member's salary.

If a member becomes disabled by reason of serving the department, he/she shall receive monthly a sum, which, with the benefits from the Workmen's Compensation Act, shall be equal to 75% of the monthly salary of the active member holding the position corresponding to that held by the beneficiary at the time he/she became disabled. The benefits shall continue as long as the disability continues or until he/she becomes eligible for retirement on a service basis, whichever is sooner. If an active member with at least

10 years of service becomes disabled by reason of causes not arising or developing directly from employment, with certain exceptions, he/she shall receive monthly a sum equal to one-third (1/3) of the monthly salary of the active member holding the position corresponding to that held by the beneficiary at the time he/she became disabled, plus an additional 2% of such salary for each year of active service rendered over 5 years. The maximum benefit shall not exceed two-thirds (2/3) of the monthly salary of the active member holding the position corresponding to that held by the beneficiary at the time he/she became disabled.

Benefits Provided - Policemen's Fund

**(a) Pension Benefits**

Employees with 20 years of service or employees with 18 consecutive years of service and who have reached 65 years of age are eligible for monthly retirement benefits. These benefits shall be two-thirds (2/3) of average final compensation, as defined, but not less than \$100 per month. Benefits can only be paid monthly and employee and employer contributions are forfeited upon termination of an employee without the required length of service.

The Plan provides for a joint and survivor benefit option. This option gives the recipient the choice of reducing the amount of retirement drawn and increasing amounts paid to survivors upon death. This option is actuarially equivalent to the original service retirement benefit. Benefits paid regardless of option remains at two-thirds (2/3) of monthly salary, but not less than \$100 per month.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

**(b) Deferred Retirement Option Plan**

The Plan provides for a DROP. Under the DROP, any member who has at least 20 years of creditable service and who is eligible for a service retirement allowance may elect to defer receipt of these benefits for a period of three years. The monthly retirement benefits that would have been payable had the member elected to cease employment and receive a service retirement allowance will be paid into the DROP account. Upon termination of employment at the end of the specified period of participation, the monthly benefits that were being paid into the DROP account during the period of participation may begin being paid to the retiree. The participant may elect to receive payment in the form of no more than two payments per year in increments of at least \$1,000 or an annuity based upon the account balance. The Plan currently holds \$471,000 for DROP payments.

**(c) Death and Disability Benefits**

All participants are retired. Therefore, if a member dies while receiving a pension and leaves a child or children under 18 years of age, a widow, or a dependent mother, these survivors shall be paid as follows: dependent mother, \$100 per month; widow, survivor benefits based upon the election of the participant; and each child under 18 years of age or who is attending college, \$150 per month, regardless of the number of children.

If a member became disabled while in the performance of his or her duties, he or she receives pension benefits as stated above for normal retirees

**Contributions**

Contributions - Firemen's Fund

The Plan is funded from the following sources, as established and may be amended by city ordinance:

1. Proceeds from the City's portion of the State of Louisiana 2% Fire Insurance Tax Account
2. The sale of condemned property owned and used by the Fire Department
3. 5% of the salaries of all employees of the Fire Department who are eligible for participation in the Fund (all participants are now retired; therefore, no employee contributions)
4. A matching 5% of employees' salaries paid by the City of Bossier City General Fund (all participants are now retired; therefore, no current matching)
5. Reimbursements by the City of Bossier City General Fund for the operating deficit, if any
6. Amounts from the sales tax levy sufficient to liquidate the unfunded liability over a period not to exceed 30 years
7. Income from investments owned by the Fund

## CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

#### Contributions - Policemen's Fund

The Plan is funded from the following sources, as established and may be amended by city ordinance:

1. 20% of all amounts collected for City court fines.
2. 10% of all funds collected by the City for taxes, licenses, or permits for the sale of alcoholic beverages.
3. 6% of the salaries of all employees of the Police Department who are eligible for participation in the Fund (all participants are not retired; therefore, no employee contributions).
4. Income from investments owned by the Fund.
5. Reimbursement by the City of Bossier City General Fund for the operating deficit of the prior year, if any.
6. Amounts from the 1982 sales tax levy sufficient to liquidate the unfunded liability over a period of not to exceed 30 years.

#### **Actuarial Assumptions**

##### Actuarial Assumptions - Firemen's Fund

The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of January 1, 2016, using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Actuarial cost method	Entry Age Normal
Inflation	2.50%
Projected salary increases	N/A
Cost of living adjustments	2.75%
Investment rate of return	4.00%
Mortality	RP 2014 Blue Collar Tables with generational projection using Scale MP-2014

#### **Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 4.0%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that the City contribution would equal the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension investments was applied to all periods of benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building block method in which best-estimates ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation (assumed 2.5%). Best estimates of arithmetic real rates for each major asset class included in the pension plan's target asset allocations as of December 31, 2015 are 2.0% for fixed income and 0.0% for cash.

Actuarial Assumptions - Policemen's Fund

The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of January 1, 2016, using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Actuarial cost method	Entry Age Normal
Inflation	2.50%
Projected salary increases	N/A
Cost of living adjustments	2.75%
Investment rate of return	4.00%
Mortality	RP 2014 Blue Collar Tables with generational projection using Scale MP-2014

**Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 4.0%. This rate was decreased from the rate used in the January 2, 2015 valuation which used a rate of 5.0%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that the City contribution would equal the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension investments was applied to all periods of benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building block method in which best-estimates ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighing the expected future real rates of return by the target assets allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation (assumed 2.5%). Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the pension plan's target asset allocations as of December 31, 2015 are 2.0% for fixed income and 0.0% for cash.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

**Changes in Net Pension Liability**

Changes in Net Pension Liability - Firemen's Fund

	<u>Total Pension Liability (TPL)</u>	<u>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</u>	Increase (Decrease) <u>Net Pension Liability</u>
Balance at 12/31/14	\$ <u>73,255,335</u>	\$ <u>67,420,213</u>	\$ <u>5,835,122</u>
Changes for the year:			
Interest	2,841,909	-	2,841,909
Experience	(748,196)	-	(748,196)
Employer contributions	-	6,763,516	(6,763,516)
Net investment income	-	1,010,236	(1,010,236)
Benefit payments	(4,415,213)	(4,415,213)	-
Administrative expense	-	(55,258)	55,258
Assumption changes	<u>8,727,662</u>	-	<u>8,727,662</u>
Net changes	<u>6,406,162</u>	<u>3,303,281</u>	<u>3,102,881</u>
Balance at 12/31/15	\$ <u>79,661,497</u>	\$ <u>70,723,494</u>	\$ <u>8,938,003</u>

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net pension liability, calculated using the discount rate of 4.00% as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (3.00%) or 1-percentage-point higher (5.00%) than the current rate:

	<u>1% Decrease 3.00%</u>	<u>Current Discount Rate of 4.00%</u>	<u>1% Increase 5.00%</u>
Firefighters' Fund Net Pension Liability	\$ 19,365,859	\$ 8,938,003	\$ 403,529

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

**Changes in Net Pension Liability**

Change in Net Pension Liability - Policemen's Fund

	<u>Total Pension Liability (TPL)</u>	<u>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</u>	<u>Increase (Decrease) Net Pension Liability</u>
Balance at 12/31/14	\$ 27,829,558	\$ 20,992,437	\$ 6,837,121
Changes for the year:			
Interest	1,348,686	-	1,348,686
Experience	(120,213)	-	(120,213)
Employer contributions	-	3,053,902	(3,053,902)
Net investment income	-	303,794	(303,794)
Benefit payments	(1,711,669)	(1,711,669)	-
Administrative expense	-	(74,359)	74,359
Assumption changes	<u>3,659,330</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,659,330</u>
Net changes	<u>3,176,134</u>	<u>1,571,668</u>	<u>1,604,466</u>
Balance at 12/31/15	\$ 31,005,692	\$ 22,564,105	\$ 8,441,587

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net pension liability, calculated using the discount rate of 4.00% as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (3.00%) or 1-percentage-point higher (5.00%) than the current rate:

	<u>1% Decrease 3.00%</u>	<u>Current Discount Rate of 4.00%</u>	<u>1% Increase 5.00%</u>
Policemen's Fund Net Pension Liability	\$ 12,334,097	\$ 8,441,587	\$ 5,223,351

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

**Pension Expense, Deferred Inflows and Outflows of Resources**

Pension Expense, Deferred Inflows and Outflows of Resources - Firemen's Fund

For the year ended December 31, 2015, the City will recognize Pension Expense of \$7,604,668. On December 31, 2015, the City report Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows Of Resources</u>
Differences between projected and actual investment earnings	\$ -	\$ (1,241,405)

Since the Plan's measurement date is the same as the City's year end, there were no deferred outflows resulting from Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date. Other amounts reported as Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to pensions will be recognized in Pension Expense as follows:

Year Ended December 31,

2016	\$ (529,296)
2017	(529,296)
2018	(529,298)
2019	346,485
2020	<u>-</u>
	<u>\$ 1,241,405</u>

Pension Expense, Deferred Inflows and Outflows of Resources - Policemen's Fund

For the year ended December 31, 2015, the City will recognize Pension Expense of \$4,159,929. On December 31, 2015, the City report Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows Of Resources</u>
Net differences between projected and actual investment earnings	\$ 992,764	\$ -

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

Since the Plan's measurement date is the same as the City's year end, there were no deferred outflows resulting from Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date. Other amounts reported as Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to pensions will be recognized in Pension Expense as follows:

Year Ended December 31,

2016	\$ 279,086
2017	279,086
2018	279,087
2019	155,505
2020	<u>-</u>
	<u>\$ 992,764</u>

Aggregate Total of Pension Related Accounts for All Defined Benefit Plans

	<u>Net Pension Liability</u>	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>	<u>Pension Expense</u>
MERS	\$ 11,791,347	\$ 3,419,431	\$ 686,009	\$ 1,627,181
MPERS	25,656,860	4,042,657	1,025,939	2,438,666
FRS	26,420,819	4,557,438	2,366,456	4,223,145
LASERS	127,664	6,798	5,239	8,785
Firemen's Fund	8,938,003	-	1,241,405	7,604,668
Policemen's Fund	<u>8,441,588</u>	<u>992,763</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,159,929</u>
	<u>\$ 81,376,281</u>	<u>\$ 13,019,087</u>	<u>\$ 5,325,048</u>	<u>\$ 20,062,374</u>

**(9) Postemployment Benefits**

**(a) Plan Description**

The City's medical/dental benefits are provided through a comprehensive medical plan and are made available to employees upon actual retirement.

The employees are covered by one of three retirement systems: the Municipal Employees' Retirement System of Louisiana, the Firefighters Retirement System of Louisiana, and the Municipal Police Retirement System of Louisiana, all of which are cost-sharing multiple-employer plans. The City has assumed retirement eligibility (D.R.O.P. entry) according to the Municipal Employees' Retirement System of Louisiana, as follows: 30 years of service at any age; or, age 60 and 10 years of service.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

**(b) Contribution Rates**

Employees do not contribute to their postemployment benefits (PEB) costs until they become retirees and begin receiving those benefits. The plan provisions and contribution rates are contained in the official plan documents. Premiums for retirees are determined by the plan.

**(c) Fund Policy**

Until 2008, the City recognized the cost of providing postemployment medical benefits (the City of Bossier City's portion of the retiree medical benefit premiums) as an expense when the benefit premiums were due and thus financed the cost of the postemployment benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis. In 2015 and 2014, the City of Bossier City's portion of healthcare funding cost for retired employees totaled \$472,879 and \$437,851, respectively.

Effective January 1, 2008, the City implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board Codification Section P50, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Post-Employment Benefits Other than Pension* (GASB Codification Section P50). The City's portion of healthcare funding is applied toward the Net OPEB Benefit Obligation (Asset) as shown in the table at (e) below.

**(d) Annual Required Contribution**

The City's ARC is an amount actuarially determined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 45 (GASB 45), *Accounting for Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits other than Pensions*. The ARC is the sum of the normal cost plus the contribution to amortize the Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL). A level-dollar, closed amortization period of 30 years (the maximum amortization period allowed by GASB 43/45) has been used for the postemployment benefits. The total ARC for the fiscal year beginning January 1, 2015 is \$1,811,650, as set forth below:

	<u>Medical</u>
Normal cost	\$ 670,254
30-year UAL amortization amount	<u>1,141,396</u>
Annual required contribution	<u>\$ 1,811,650</u>

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

*(e) Net Postemployment Benefit Obligation (Asset)*

The table below shows the City's net Other Postemployment Benefit (OPEB) obligation for fiscal year ended December 31, 2015:

Net OPEB obligation as of January 1, 2015	\$ 9,521,196
Annual required contribution	1,811,650
Interest on net OPEB obligation	380,848
ARC adjustment	<u>(550,612)</u>
OPEB cost	1,641,886
Contribution	—
Current year retiree premium	<u>(472,879)</u>
Net OPEB obligation as of December 31, 2015	\$ <u><u>10,690,203</u></u>

The following table shows the City's annual PEB cost, percentage of the cost contributed, and the net unfunded PEB liability (asset):

<u>Post-employment benefit</u>	<u>Fiscal year ended</u>	<u>Annual OPEB cost</u>	<u>Percentage of annual cost contributed</u>	<u>Net OPEB obligation (asset)</u>
Medical	December 31, 2013	1,630,202	36.82	8,366,247
Medical	December 31, 2014	1,592,800	27.49	9,521,196
Medical	December 31, 2015	1,641,886	28.80	10,690,203

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

**(f) Funded Status and Funding Progress**

In the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015, the City made no contributions to its postemployment benefit plan. The plan was not funded at all, has no assets, and hence has a funded ratio of zero. As of January 1, 2015, the most recent actuarial valuation, the AAL was \$20,526,328, which is defined as that portion, as determined by a particular actuarial cost method (the City uses the Projected Unit Credit Cost Method), of the actuarial present value of postemployment plan benefits and expenses that is not provided by normal cost. Since the plan was not funded in fiscal year 2015, the entire AAL of \$20,526,328 was unfunded. The plan does not issue stand-alone financial statements.

	<b>Medical</b>
	<hr/>
Actuarial accrued liability (AAL)	\$ 20,526,328
Actuarial value of plan assets	<hr/> —
	<hr/>
Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL)	\$ 20,526,328
	<hr/>
Funded ratio (actuarial valuation of assets/AAL)	—%
Covered payroll (active plan members)	\$ 32,352,872
UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll	63.4500%

**(g) Actuarial Methods and Assumptions**

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future. The actuarial valuation for postemployment benefits includes estimates and assumptions regarding (1) turnover rate; (2) retirement rate; (3) healthcare cost trend rate; (4) mortality rate; (5) discount rate (investment return assumption); and (6) the period to which the costs apply (past, current, or future years of service by employees). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

The actuarial calculations are based on the types of benefits provided under the terms of the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the City and its employee plan members) at the time of the valuation and on the pattern of sharing costs between the City and its plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations on the pattern of cost sharing between the City and plan members in the future. Consistent with the long-term perspective of actuarial calculations, the actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial liabilities and the actuarial value of assets.

**(h) Actuarial Cost Method**

The ARC is determined using the Projected Unit Credit Cost Method. The employer portion of the cost for retiree medical care in each future year is determined by projecting the current cost levels using the healthcare cost trend rate and discounting this projected amount to the valuation date using the other described pertinent actuarial assumptions, including the investment return assumption (discount rate), mortality, and turnover.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

**(i) Actuarial Value of Plan Assets**

There are not any plan assets. It is anticipated that in future valuations, should funding take place, a smoothed market value will be utilized consistent with Actuarial Standards Board ASOP 6, as provided in paragraph number 125 of GASB Codification Section P50.

**(j) Turnover Rate**

An age-related turnover scale based on actual experience as described by administrative staff has been used. The rates, when applied to the active employee census, produce an annual turnover of approximately 10%. It has also been assumed, based on historical experience, that 40% of retirees decline coverage at retirement because of required premiums.

**(k) Postemployment Benefit Plan Eligibility Requirements**

Based on past experience, it has been assumed that entitlement to benefits will commence four years after retirement eligibility (D.R.O.P. entry), as described above under "Plan Description." Medical benefits are provided to employees upon actual retirement. The employees are covered by one of three retirement systems: the Municipal Employees' Retirement System of Louisiana, the Firefighters Retirement System of Louisiana, and the Municipal Police Retirement System of Louisiana. The City has assumed retirement eligibility (D.R.O.P. entry) according to the Municipal Employees' Retirement System of Louisiana as follows: 30 years of service at any age; or, age 60 and 10 years of service. Entitlement to benefits continues through Medicare to death.

**(l) Investment Return Assumption (Discount Rate)**

GASB Codification Section P50 states that the investment return assumption should be the estimated long-term investment yield on the investments that are expected to be used to finance the payment of benefits (that is, for a plan which is funded). Based on the assumption that the ARC will not be funded, a 4% annual investment return has been used in this valuation.

**(m) Health Care Cost Trend Rate**

The expected rate of increase in medical cost is based on a graded schedule beginning with 8% annually, down to an ultimate annual rate of 5.0% for ten years out and later.

**(n) Mortality Rate**

The 1994 Group Annuity Reserving (94GAR) table, projected to 2002, based on a fixed blend of 50% of the unloaded male mortality rate and 50% of the unloaded female mortality rates, was used. This is a recently published mortality table which has been used in determining the value of accrued benefits in defined benefit pension plans. Projected future mortality improvement has not been used since it is our opinion that this table contains sufficiently conservative margin for the population involved in this valuation

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

**(o) Method of Determining Value of Benefits**

The "value of benefits" has been assumed to be the portion of the premium after retirement date expected to be paid by the employer for each retiree and has been used as the basis for calculating the actuarial present value of OPEB benefits to be paid. The retiree ostensibly pays 100% of the cost of the coverage for medical/dental benefits, but before Medicare eligibility it is based on blended premiums. Since GASB Codification Section P50 mandates that "unblended" rates applicable to the coverage provided to retirees be used, we have estimated these "unblended" rates before Medicare eligibility to be 130% of the blended active rate and used this estimate to value the implied subsidy. The foregoing estimates have been corroborated by recent actual claims experience.

**(p) Inflation Rate**

Included in both the Investment Return Assumption and the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates above is an implicit inflation assumption of 2.5% annually.

**(10) Deficits in Fund Balance and Net Position**

At December 31, 2015, a deficit of \$49,839 was reported by the Arena Special Revenue Fund. The City plans to fund this deficit, if necessary, from unrestricted fund balance of the Hotel/Motel Taxes Fund in 2016.

**(11) Lease Commitments**

The City has commitments under several operating lease agreements for equipment, land, and a water supply reservoir. With the exception of the water supply reservoir, these lease agreements are cancelable by the City at any time. City management does feel, however, that such leases will generally be renewed or replaced each year. The City's lease agreement for the water supply reservoir calls for fixed annual payments of \$1,000 for the next 9 years.

Total rental expense for 2015 for all City operating leases was \$462,357.

**(12) Other Required Individual Fund Disclosures**

**(a) Interfund Receivables and Payables**

Interfund balances at December 31, 2015 were as follows:

<u>Due from</u>	<u>Due to Nonmajor governmental funds</u>
General Fund	\$ 526,806

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

All balances resulted from the time lag between the dates that: (1) interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures occur, (2) transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and (3) payments between funds are made.

**(b) Transfers**

Transfers for the year ended December 31, 2015 were as follows:

Transfers in	Transfers out				Total
	Riverboat Gaming Capital Projects Fund	Water and Sewerage Enterprise Fund	Nonmajor enterprise activities	Nonmajor governmental activities	
General Fund	\$ —	—	21,400	4,652,895	4,674,295
CenturyLink Center Arena Special Revenue Fund	—	—	—	390,000	390,000
Riverboat Gaming Capital Projects Fund	—	3,150,000	—	—	3,150,000
Water and Sewerage Enterprise Fund	—	—	—	1,082,270	1,082,270
Nonmajor governmental activities	7,611,676	—	—	—	7,611,676
	<u>\$ 7,611,676</u>	<u>3,150,000</u>	<u>21,400</u>	<u>6,125,165</u>	<u>16,908,241</u>

Transfers are used to: (1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend, (2) move receipts restricted to debt service from the funds collecting the receipts to the debt service fund as debt service payments become due, and (3) use unrestricted revenues collected in the General Fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

**(13) Federal and State Financial Assistance**

Federal and state governmental units represent an important source of supplementary funding to finance housing, employment, and construction programs, and other activities beneficial to the community. These funds, primarily in the form of grants, are recorded in the General and Special Revenue Funds. A grant receivable is recorded when the City has a right to reimbursement under the related grant. The grants normally specify the purpose for which the funds may be used and are audited annually under the single audit as mandated by the Single Audit Act of 1996 and U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*.

Supplementary salary payments are made by the state to certain groups of employees. The City is not legally responsible for these salaries. Therefore, the basis for recognizing the revenue and expenditure payments is the actual contribution from the state. For 2015, the state paid supplemental salaries to the following groups of employees: Fire Department employees, \$773,618; EMS employees, \$286,133; Police Department employees, \$912,439; and City Marshal employees (a component unit), \$48,383.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

**(14) Commitments and Contingencies**

**(a) Construction Projects**

There are certain infrastructure and other construction projects in progress at December 31, 2015, including construction of the Kroger Supermarket infrastructure Phase II, the Raw Water Pump Station, Sewer Sub-Basin Rehabilitation, Rec/Storage building at the Red River Wastewater Treatment Plant, and various smaller projects.

There are also several transportation improvement projects under way, all funded from the 2007 bonds, including the extension of the Arthur Ray Teague Parkway both north and south.

The City has contractual commitments of approximately \$5.3 million in its governmental activities and approximately \$2.8 million in its Water and Sewerage Fund related to these construction projects.

**(b) Pension Funds**

According to existing legislative acts of the State of Louisiana, the City is required to reimburse the Firemen's Fund and the Policemen's Fund for operating deficits that may occur in any fiscal year.

**(c) Insurance Funds**

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The Insurance and Liability Insurance Funds are used to account for self-insured activities involving workmen's compensation coverage and the self-insured retention for automobile, general liability, and property claims.

Payments are made from the operating funds to the Insurance Fund and the Liability Insurance Fund, which are accounted for as internal service funds. Payments are accounted for as revenues by the receiving fund and expenditures/expense by the paying funds. The City maintains stop-loss coverage with an insurance company of \$400,000 per occurrence related to noncivil service employees and \$750,000 related to civil service employees for workmen's compensation coverage with an aggregate limit of \$1,000,000. Employee life insurance premiums are also paid from the Insurance Fund.

Liability policies are maintained by the City with third-party insurance carriers for its automobile, general liability, and property damage exposures. These policies are subject to a \$3,000,000 per occurrence limit with a \$100,000 per occurrence retention for claims involving third parties. The City maintained property insurance during 2015 on approximately \$339 million in city property, subject to a \$50,000 per occurrence retention for property claims. The maximum cumulative amount of self-insured retentions related to automobile and general liability claims is \$1,000,000.

There were no reductions in insurance coverage from coverage in the prior year. No claims exceeded the City's insurance coverage for each of the past five fiscal years.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

A reconciliation of changes in the aggregate liabilities for claims for the self-insurance funds is as follows:

		<u>Accrued claims, January 1</u>	<u>Claims incurred</u>	<u>Claims paid</u>	<u>Accrued claims, December 31</u>
Insurance Fund:					
2014	\$	—	498,507	498,507	—
2015		—	555,535	555,535	—
Liability Insurance Fund:					
2014	\$	2,650,471	1,246,638	1,472,097	2,425,012
2015		2,425,012	513,632	832,794	2,105,850
General liability claims (GWFS):					
2014	\$	1,515,000	(108,050)	471,430	935,520
2015		935,520	234,480	—	1,170,000

**(d) Postretirement Benefits**

As an established practice, the City provides for a portion of the healthcare costs and life insurance costs of all retirees that meet the minimum service requirements of the retirement plan (as described in note 9) in which the employee participates. The City participates in a health management organization (HMO). As a result, the cost of providing benefits to the eligible retirees consists of the portion of the monthly premiums paid for coverage applicable to the retirees. These costs are accounted for on a pay-as-you-go basis. At December 31, 2015, 171 retirees are currently eligible to receive or are receiving benefits under the plan.

**(e) Litigation**

The City is the defendant in a number of legal actions, most of which are partially covered by insurance. There are certain suits, including employee discrimination and civil rights violations suits, which are in the early stages of discovery and for which the availability of insurance coverage or estimates of the ultimate liability of the City cannot be determined. Resolution of some of these cases could involve liability to the City in excess of insurance limits if the courts find in favor of the various plaintiffs. The City evaluates the existing litigation and accrues appropriate amounts as liabilities become probable and can be estimated. It is the policy of the City to pay uninsured judgments against the City on a current basis from the excess of revenues over expenditures.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

December 31, 2015

**(f) Grant Disallowances**

The City participates in federally assisted grant programs, principally Community Development Block Grant, and various construction grants. These programs are subject to program compliance audits under the Single Audit Act. Such audits could lead to requests for reimbursement by the grantor agency for expenditures disallowed under terms of the grants. City management believes that the amount of disallowances, if any, which may arise from future audits will not be material.

**(g) Revenues from the State of Louisiana**

The General Fund receives various revenues from the State of Louisiana including beer tax, mowing, video poker, and traffic signalization revenues. The continuation of these revenues at these amounts is contingent on a variety of factors at the state level.

**(15) Subsequent Events**

Subsequent to year-end, the City Council passed two separate resolutions, which authorized the City to proceed with the issuance of up to \$4,000,000 of sales tax revenue bonds for the purpose of public works improvements. Additionally, the City Council passed an ordinance to authorize and issue \$13,300,000 of revenue refunding bonds for the purpose of advance refunding of certain bonds. The City also passed two additional ordinances authorizing the City to proceed with the issuance of up to \$10,000,000 and \$4,000,000, respectively, of revenue bonds. The issue for \$10,000,000 was for the purpose of making additions, improvements, extensions, renewals, replacements or repairs to the Utility System. The \$4,000,000 issue was for the purpose of redevelopment of downtown Bossier City area.

**REQUIRED  
SUPPLEMENTARY  
INFORMATION  
(Unaudited)**

---

---

---

---

---

---

**This page left blank intentionally.**

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Required Supplementary Information

Schedules of Funding Progress

Fiscal years ended December 31, 2012 through December 31, 2015

(Unaudited)

	<b>Fiscal year</b>	<b>(1) Actuarial value of assets</b>	<b>(2) Actuarial accrued liability (AAL) – entry age</b>	<b>(3) Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (2-1)</b>	<b>(4) Funded ratio (1/2)</b>	<b>(5) Covered payroll</b>	<b>(6) UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll (3/5)</b>
Postemployment Medical Benefits:	2015	\$ —	20,526,328	20,526,328	—%	32,352,872	63
	2014	—	19,736,854	19,736,854	—	32,009,665	62
	2013	—	20,728,087	20,728,087	—	31,001,403	67
	2012	—	19,930,853	19,930,853	—	32,278,004	62

See accompanying notes to required supplementary information and independent auditors' report.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Required Supplementary Information

Schedule of Changes in the City's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios - Policemen's Pension Fund

For the Year Ended December 31, 2015

(Unaudited)

	<u>2015</u>
<b>Total Pension Liability</b>	
Service Cost	\$ -
Interest	1,348,686
Changes of benefit terms	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	(120,213)
Change of assumptions	3,659,330
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	<u>(1,711,669)</u>
<b>Net Change in Total Pension Liability</b>	3,176,134
<b>Total Pension Liability - Beginning</b>	<u>27,829,558</u>
<b>Total Pension Liability - Ending (a)</b>	<u><u>31,005,692</u></u>
 <b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>	
Contributions-Employer	3,053,902
Contributions-Member	-
Net investment income	303,794
Benefit payments, including refunds of members contributions	(1,711,669)
Administrative expense	(74,359)
Other	-
<b>Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>	<u>1,571,668</u>
<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning</b>	<u>20,992,437</u>
<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Ending (b)</b>	<u><u>22,564,105</u></u>
<b>City's Net Pension Liability - Ending (a) - (b)</b>	<u><u>\$ 8,441,587</u></u>
<b>Plan Fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability</b>	72.8%
 Covered-member payroll	\$ -
 Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Member Payroll	N/A

This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the City will present information for those years which information is available under GASB 68. Information presented in this schedule has been determined as of the City's measurement date (December 31) of the net pension liability in accordance with GASB 68.

See accompanying notes to required supplementary information and independent auditors' report.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Required Supplementary Information

Schedule of Contributions- Policemen's Pension Fund

For the Year Ended December 31, 2015

(Unaudited)

<u>Year</u>	<u>Actuarially Determined Contribution</u>	<u>Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution</u>	<u>Contribution Deficiency (Excess)</u>	<u>Covered Member Payroll</u>	<u>Contributions as a % of Covered Member Payroll</u>
2015	3,053,902	3,053,902	—	—	—
2014	2,899,333	2,899,333	—	—	—
2013	3,023,812	3,023,812	—	—	—

**Notes to Schedule:**

The information presented in the required supplementary schedules was determined as part of the actuarial valuations at the dates indicated.

**Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:**

Funding method:	Entry Age Normal Actuarial Cost Method
Amortization method:	Level Percentage (Closed Basis)
Remaining Amortization Period	10 years (minimum)
Asset Valuation Method	Fair Value
Inflation	2.50%
Investment Rate of Return	4.00%
Projected Salary Increases	N/A
Cost of living adjustments	2.75%
Mortality Rate	RP-2014 Blue Collar tables with Generational Projection using Scale MP-2014.

This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the City will present information for those years which information is available under GASB 68. Information presented in this schedule has been determined as of the City's measurement date (December 31) of the net pension liability in accordance with GASB 68.

See accompanying notes to required supplementary information and independent auditors' report.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Required Supplementary Information

Schedule of Changes in the City's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios - Firemen's Pension Fund

For the Year Ended December 31, 2015

(Unaudited)

	<u>2015</u>
<b>Total Pension Liability</b>	
Service Cost	\$ -
Interest	2,841,909
Changes of benefit terms	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	(748,196)
Change of assumptions	8,727,662
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	<u>(4,415,213)</u>
<b>Net Change in Total Pension Liability</b>	6,406,162
<b>Total Pension Liability - Beginning</b>	<u>73,255,335</u>
<b>Total Pension Liability - Ending (a)</b>	<u><u>79,661,497</u></u>
 <b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>	
Contributions-Employer	6,763,516
Contributions-Member	-
Net investment income	1,010,236
Benefit payments, including refunds of members contributions	(4,415,213)
Administrative expense	(55,258)
Other	-
<b>Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>	<u>3,303,281</u>
<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning</b>	<u>67,420,213</u>
<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Ending (b)</b>	<u><u>70,723,494</u></u>
<b>City's Net Pension Liability - Ending (a) - (b)</b>	<u>\$ <u>8,938,003</u></u>
<b>Plan Fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability</b>	88.8%
 Covered-member payroll	\$ -
 Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Member Payroll	N/A

This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the City will present information for those years which information is available under GASB 68. Information presented in this schedule has been determined as of the City's measurement date (December 31) of the net pension liability in accordance with GASB 68.

See accompanying notes to required supplementary information and independent auditors' report.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Required Supplementary Information

Schedule of Contributions- Firemen's Pension Fund

For the Year Ended December 31, 2015

(Unaudited)

<u>Year</u>	<u>Actuarially Determined Contribution</u>	<u>Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution</u>	<u>Contribution Deficiency (Excess)</u>	<u>Covered Member Payroll</u>	<u>Contributions as a % of Covered Member Payroll</u>
2015	6,763,516	6,763,516	—	—	—
2014	6,593,111	6,593,111	—	—	—
2013	6,679,359	6,679,359	—	—	—

**Notes to Schedule:**

The information presented in the required supplementary schedules was determined as part of the actuarial valuations at the dates indicated.

**Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:**

Actuarial cost method:	Entry Age Normal
Amortization method:	Level Percentage (Closed Basis)
Remaining Amortization Period	10 years (minimum)
Asset Valuation Method	Fair Value
Inflation	2.50%
Investment Rate of Return	4.00%
Projected Salary Increases	N/A
Cost of living adjustments	2.75%
Mortality Rate	RP-2014 Blue Collar tables with Generational Projection using Scale MP-2014.

This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the City will present information for those years which information is available under GASB 68. Information presented in this schedule has been determined as of the City's measurement date (December 31) of the net pension liability in accordance with GASB 68.

See accompanying notes to required supplementary information and independent auditors' report.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY**

Schedule of Employer's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability

Fiscal years ended December 31, 2014 through December 31, 2015

(Unaudited)

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Employer Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)</b>	<b>Employer Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)</b>	<b>Employer's Covered Employee Payroll</b>	<b>Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of its Covered Employee Payroll</b>	<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability</b>
<u>MERS:</u>					
2015	17.349220%	11,791,347	12,036,495	98.0%	68.71%
2014	17.844015%	8,377,700	12,121,320	69.1%	73.99%
<u>MPERS:</u>					
2015	3.275084%	25,656,860	8,907,521	288.0%	70.73%
2014	3.285972%	20,557,310	8,779,728	234.1%	75.10%
<u>FRS:</u>					
2015	4.895362%	26,420,819	10,226,900	258.3%	72.45%
2014	5.081394%	22,611,763	10,414,577	217.1%	76.02%
<u>LASERS:</u>					
2015	0.001880%	127,664	34,788	367.0%	62.66%
2014	0.001930%	120,931	34,788	347.6%	65.02%

*This schedule will contain ten years of historical information once such information becomes available.*

See accompanying notes to required supplementary information and independent auditors' report.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY**

Schedule of Employer's Pension Contributions  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2015

Fiscal years ended December 31, 2014 through December 31, 2015

(Unaudited)

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Contractually Required Contribution</u>	<u>Contributions in Relation to Contractual Required Contribution</u>	<u>Contribution Deficiency (Excess)</u>	<u>Employer's Covered Employee Payroll</u>	<u>Contributions as a % of Covered Employee Payroll</u>
<u>MERS:</u>					
2015	1,143,827	1,143,827	-	12,036,495	9.5%
2014	1,105,758	1,105,758	-	12,121,320	9.1%
<u>MPERS:</u>					
2015	2,753,461	2,753,461	-	8,907,521	30.9%
2014	2,723,537	2,723,537	-	8,779,728	31.0%
<u>FRS:</u>					
2015	2,919,475	2,919,475	-	10,226,900	28.5%
2014	2,994,005	2,994,005	-	10,414,577	28.7%
<u>LASERS:</u>					
2015	13,846	13,846	-	34,788	39.8%
2014	13,532	13,532	-	34,788	38.9%

*This schedule will contain ten years of historical information once such information becomes available.*

See accompanying notes to required supplementary information and independent auditors' report.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

General Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual on a Budgetary Basis

Year ended December 31, 2015

(Unaudited)

	<u>Original budget</u>	<u>Final budget</u>	<u>Actual on a budgetary basis</u>	<u>Variance with final budget positive (negative)</u>
Revenues:				
Taxes:				
Sales, net	\$ 16,401,071	16,401,071	16,089,769	(311,302)
Ad valorem	13,783,250	13,783,250	13,889,560	106,310
Utility	3,825,000	3,825,000	3,848,970	23,970
Telephone	115,000	115,000	76,936	(38,064)
Franchise:				
Cable television	720,000	720,000	642,641	(77,359)
Chain store	105,000	105,000	83,817	(21,183)
Total taxes	<u>34,949,321</u>	<u>34,949,321</u>	<u>34,631,693</u>	<u>(317,628)</u>
Licenses and permits	3,617,000	3,617,000	3,543,408	(73,592)
Intergovernmental:				
Grants	135,000	135,000	139,605	4,605
State and parish revenues:				
Supplemental pay	1,794,780	1,794,780	1,734,406	(60,374)
Beer tax	110,000	110,000	105,784	(4,216)
Special funds from State of Louisiana	170,000	170,000	247,543	77,543
Total intergovernmental	<u>2,209,780</u>	<u>2,209,780</u>	<u>2,227,338</u>	<u>17,558</u>
Fines and penalties	900,000	900,000	868,253	(31,747)
Racing commission – Louisiana Downs	585,000	585,000	413,846	(171,154)
Video poker	350,000	350,000	354,875	4,875
Investment earnings	30,000	30,000	41,306	11,306
Miscellaneous:				
Payment in lieu of taxes – Federal Housing Authority	72,000	72,000	25,000	(47,000)
Parks and recreation	260,000	260,000	231,259	(28,741)
Engineering fees	60,000	60,000	20,839	(39,161)
Enterprise funds and Civic Center Fund pro rata share of general and administrative expenses	510,000	510,000	508,000	(2,000)
Police department revenues	250,000	250,000	199,592	(50,408)
Other income	145,000	145,000	266,111	121,111
Total miscellaneous	<u>1,297,000</u>	<u>1,297,000</u>	<u>1,250,801</u>	<u>(46,199)</u>
Total revenues	\$ <u>43,938,101</u>	<u>43,938,101</u>	<u>43,331,520</u>	<u>(606,581)</u>

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

General Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual on a Budgetary Basis

Year ended December 31, 2015

(Unaudited)

	<u>Original budget</u>	<u>Final budget</u>	<u>Actual on a budgetary basis</u>	<u>Variance with final budget positive (negative)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government:				
Administration	\$ 533,984	537,317	516,784	20,533
Municipal building	1,950,406	1,950,406	1,883,639	66,767
Finance	894,475	894,475	879,581	14,894
City garage	1,008,517	1,008,517	1,015,238	(6,721)
Traffic engineering and safety	1,232,293	1,232,293	1,112,353	119,940
Purchasing	184,728	184,728	68,420	116,308
Engineering	738,150	738,150	718,730	19,420
Personnel	525,746	525,746	505,841	19,905
Permits and inspections	1,167,400	1,167,400	1,058,119	109,281
City attorney	390,542	390,542	374,298	16,244
Public works	280,227	280,227	270,917	9,310
City council	262,623	262,623	258,083	4,540
Community development	223,583	223,583	209,450	14,133
Information services	777,481	777,481	713,688	63,793
Payments to other governmental agencies	1,930,850	1,930,850	1,693,332	237,518
Election	60,000	60,000	55,853	4,147
	<u>12,161,005</u>	<u>12,164,338</u>	<u>11,334,326</u>	<u>830,012</u>
Public safety:				
Fire	13,440,824	13,440,824	12,883,384	557,440
Police	18,365,744	18,365,744	17,414,262	951,482
	<u>31,806,568</u>	<u>31,806,568</u>	<u>30,297,646</u>	<u>1,508,922</u>
Highways and streets	438,275	438,275	336,557	101,718
Culture and recreation	2,539,551	2,539,551	2,527,876	11,675
City Court and Marshal:				
City Court	833,455	833,455	806,103	27,352
Marshal's office	1,084,393	1,084,393	1,088,502	(4,109)
	<u>1,917,848</u>	<u>1,917,848</u>	<u>1,894,605</u>	<u>23,243</u>
Total expenditures	<u>48,863,247</u>	<u>48,866,580</u>	<u>46,391,010</u>	<u>2,475,570</u>
Excess of expenditures over revenues	<u>(4,925,146)</u>	<u>(4,928,479)</u>	<u>(3,059,490)</u>	<u>1,868,989</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	5,124,086	5,124,086	4,674,295	(449,791)
Transfers out	—	—	—	—
Transfer to component unit	(198,940)	(198,940)	(198,940)	—
	<u>4,925,146</u>	<u>4,925,146</u>	<u>4,475,355</u>	<u>(449,791)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses	—	(3,333)	1,415,865	1,419,198
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>8,937,257</u>	<u>8,937,257</u>	<u>8,937,257</u>	<u>—</u>
Fund balance, end of year	\$ <u>8,937,257</u>	<u>8,933,924</u>	<u>10,353,122</u>	<u>1,419,198</u>

See accompanying notes to budgetary comparison schedules and independent auditors' report.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Special Revenue Fund  
Arena Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes  
in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual

Year ended December 31, 2015

(Unaudited)

	<b>Original and final budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with final budget positive (negative)</b>
	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
Revenues:			
Direct event income	\$ 181,732	468,742	287,010
Ancillary income	1,176,225	804,814	(371,411)
Advertising	506,200	566,059	59,859
Luxury box income	603,000	587,215	(15,785)
Other income	306,676	207,026	(99,650)
	<u>2,773,833</u>	<u>2,633,856</u>	<u>(139,977)</u>
Total revenues			
Expenditures – current – culture and recreation:			
Executive	209,685	195,414	14,271
Finance	210,146	188,548	21,598
Operations	1,284,609	1,336,444	(51,835)
Marketing	148,321	108,798	39,523
Box office	123,515	131,841	(8,326)
Facility overhead	1,008,844	1,039,861	(31,017)
	<u>2,985,120</u>	<u>3,000,906</u>	<u>(15,786)</u>
Total expenditures			
Excess of expenditures over revenues	(211,287)	(367,050)	(155,763)
Other financing sources:			
Transfers in	211,287	390,000	178,713
	<u>211,287</u>	<u>390,000</u>	<u>178,713</u>
Net change in fund balance	—	22,950	22,950
Fund balance (deficit), beginning of year	<u>(72,789)</u>	<u>(72,789)</u>	—
Fund balance (deficit), end of year	<u><u>\$ (72,789)</u></u>	<u><u>(49,839)</u></u>	<u><u>22,950</u></u>

See accompanying notes to budgetary comparison schedules and independent auditors' report.

## CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

### Notes to Budgetary Comparison Schedules

December 31, 2015

(Unaudited)

#### **Budget and Budgetary Accounting**

The City of Bossier City (the City) utilizes the following procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

- (1) Prior to September 15, the Mayor submits to the City Council a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following January 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- (2) A public hearing is then conducted, after proper official journal notification, to obtain taxpayer comments.
- (3) Prior to December 15, the budget is legally enacted through passage of an ordinance.
- (4) The budget ordinance is structured such that revenues are budgeted by source, and appropriations are budgeted by department and by principal object of expenditure. The City Charter provides that expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations on a departmental basis after considering fund surpluses or deficits. The City Council may revise or amend the budget at its discretion during legally convened sessions. Management may amend the budget only below the department level. For the year ended December 31, 2015, no amendments were made to the General Fund.
- (5) Comparison of budgeted and actual amounts, as shown in the accompanying financial statements, includes the General Fund and those special revenue funds, which are included in the annual operating budget (Civic Center, Hotel/Motel Taxes, Fire Improvements and Operations, Jail and Municipal Buildings, Streets and Drainage, and Arena). Annual operating budgets are not prepared for the State and Federal grant, Court Witness Fee, Public Safety Pension Reserve, and Riverboat Gaming Special Revenue Fund, but rather these funds are budgeted on a project basis. The capital budget ordinances, which encompass the capital projects funds, present cumulative as opposed to annual budget amounts, and thus, budget and actual comparisons are not reported in the accompanying financial statements for these funds. Budgetary control for the debt service funds is achieved through general bond indenture provisions.
- (6) All budgets are adopted on a basis substantially consistent with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), except that payments to the Firemen's and Policemen's Pension and Relief Funds are not budgeted in the General Fund and administrative expenditures allocated to the State and Federal Grant Special Revenue Fund are budgeted in the General Fund. Appropriations, which are not expended lapse at year-end, except appropriations for capital improvements, which do not lapse until the purpose of the appropriation, has been accomplished or abandoned.
- (7) The City is legally required to prepare annual operating budgets for the Department of Water and Sewerage, Sanitation, Emergency Medical Services, and Alternative Fuel operations. The City is not, however, required to present an actual-to-budget comparison for the enterprise funds. Budgets are not prepared for the internal service funds.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Notes to Budgetary Comparison Schedules

December 31, 2015

(Unaudited)

**Reconciliation of the Budgetary Basis and the GAAP Basis**

Adjustments necessary to convert the expenditures at the end of the year on the budgetary basis to the GAAP basis are as follows:

	<u><b>General Fund</b></u>
Budgetary basis expenditures	\$ 46,391,010
Administrative costs of State and Federal Grant Special Revenue Fund	(139,607)
Sales taxes dedicated to Firemen's and Policemen's Pension and Relief Funds	9,325,914
Payments to component units	<u>198,940</u>
GAAP basis expenditures	\$ <u><u>55,776,257</u></u>

**Excess of Expenditures over Budget – Major Funds**

For those funds for which a budget-to-actual comparison was made, actual expenditures on a budgetary basis exceeded budgeted expenditures on a line-item basis as follows:

<u><b>Fund</b></u>	<u><b>Budget</b></u>	<u><b>Actual on a budgetary basis</b></u>	<u><b>Negative variance</b></u>
General Fund:			
General government:			
City Garage	\$ 1,008,517	1,015,238	(6,721)
City Court and Marshal:			
Marshal's office	1,084,393	1,088,502	(4,109)
Arena Special Revenue Fund:			
Culture and Recreation:			
Operations	1,284,609	1,336,444	(51,835)
Facility overhead	1,008,844	1,039,861	(31,017)

# NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

---

---

---

## Special Revenue Funds

**State and Federal Grant** – This fund accounts for the receipt and disbursement of funds received under the Community Development Block Grant and other grant programs.

**Court Witness Fee** – This fund accounts for the proceeds of a special case charge on criminal matters. The revenues generated are dedicated to the payment of a special witness fee to law officers who are called to testify in City Court.

**Civic Center** – This fund accounts for the revenues received and operating expenses incurred in the operations of the City’s Civic Center Complex.

**Hotel/Motel Taxes** – This fund accounts for the revenues received from taxes levied on the occupancy of hotel/motel rooms and related facilities. The revenues can only be used for riverboat/downtown development and the operation and maintenance of the Civic Center and multipurpose arena.

**Fire Improvements and Operations** – This fund accounts for the revenues received and operating expenses incurred in the construction and operation of two new fire stations and a new training facility.

**Jail and Municipal Buildings** – This fund accounts for the revenues received and the operating expenses incurred to operate and maintain the City Jail in accordance with Federally Mandated Standards and to operate and maintain City buildings.

**Streets and Drainage** – This fund accounts for the revenues received and the operating expenses incurred in maintaining and upgrading streets and drainage.

---

---

---

### **Debt Service Funds**

**Sales Tax Bond Sinking and Reserve Fund** – Used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, long-term debt principal, interest, and related costs of the 1998, 2002, and 2003 bond series.

**Parkway Sales Tax Bond Sinking and Reserve Fund** – Used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, long-term debt principal, interest, and related costs of the 1997 and 2001 bond series.

**2007 Capital Projects Bond Issue Sinking and Reserve Fund** – Used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, long-term debt principal, interest, and related costs of the 2007 bond series.

### **Capital Projects Funds**

**Sales Tax Capital Improvement Fund** – This fund is used to account for expenditures associated with capital projects as presented and approved by Council Ordinance, and is funded by the excess one-half cent sales tax after payment of debt service sales tax revenue bond issues and interest earned.

**Parkway Capital Projects Fund** – This fund is used to account for miscellaneous capital expenditures, as budgeted by the City Council, and is funded by the excess one-half cent sales tax after payment of debt service on the Parkway Bond Issue and interest earned.

**Oil and Gas Royalties Capital Projects Fund** – This fund was established in 2011 to account for the proceeds received from oil and gas royalties on property owned by the City.

**2006 Sales Tax Bond Fund** – This fund was established in 2006 to account for the proceeds received from the Public Improvement Sales Tax Bonds and the expenditures of the bond moneys.

**Equipment Replacement Fund** – This fund was established to account for purchases and sales of various equipment not associated with bond issue-related expenditures.

**Land Acquisition Fund** – This fund is used to account for special land purchases and sales not associated with bond issue-related expenditures.

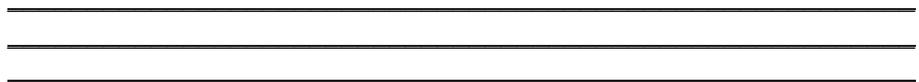
**Coleman Development Fund** – This Fund is used to account for expenditures associated with capital projects as presented and approved by City Council ordinance and is funded by the Riverboat Gaming Capital Projects Fund.



**Capital Projects Funds (cont.)**

**2007 Bond Issue Capital Projects Fund** - This fund accounts for the proceeds and expenditures of the 2007 bonds that were issued for the purpose of constructing the Cyber Innovation Center and various other capital projects.

**2014 Bond Issue Capital Projects Fund** - This fund accounts for the proceeds and expenditures of the 2014 bonds that were issued for the purpose of the redevelopment of downtown Bossier City and various projects related thereto.



**This page left blank intentionally.**

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Combining Balance Sheet – By Fund Type

December 31, 2015

<b>Assets</b>	<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Debt Service Funds</b>	<b>Capital Projects Funds</b>	<b>Total</b>
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,410,704	2,293,765	22,622,708	28,327,177
Investments	6,571,480	2,562,709	18,368,823	27,503,012
Receivables, net:				
Taxes and other	765,227	535,999	1,136,677	2,437,903
Accrued interest	20,906	8,153	58,437	87,496
Due from other funds	154,158	—	—	154,158
Total assets	<u>\$ 10,922,475</u>	<u>5,400,626</u>	<u>42,186,645</u>	<u>58,509,746</u>
<b>Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 364,292	—	2,365,631	2,729,923
Accrued liabilities	7,567	—	—	7,567
Due to other funds	392,380	—	288,584	680,964
Unearned revenue	35,537	—	—	35,537
Total liabilities	<u>799,776</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>2,654,215</u>	<u>3,453,991</u>
Fund balances:				
Restricted for:				
Debt service	—	5,400,626	—	5,400,626
Grants	36,280	—	—	36,280
Economic development and facility operations	2,623,540	—	—	2,623,540
Capital projects	—	—	39,532,430	39,532,430
Committed for:				
Civic Center operations	905,328	—	—	905,328
Facility maintenance	6,557,551	—	—	6,557,551
Total fund balances	<u>10,122,699</u>	<u>5,400,626</u>	<u>39,532,430</u>	<u>55,055,755</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 10,922,475</u>	<u>5,400,626</u>	<u>42,186,645</u>	<u>58,509,746</u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,  
and Changes in Fund Balances – By Fund Type

Year ended December 31, 2015

	<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Debt Service Funds</b>	<b>Capital Projects Funds</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Taxes	\$ 6,521,198	6,382,631	8,228,336	21,132,165
Intergovernmental	3,139,500	—	—	3,139,500
Fees and rentals	341,325	—	—	341,325
Fines and penalties	31,223	—	—	31,223
Investment earnings (losses)	107,156	67,263	317,964	492,383
Miscellaneous	24	—	906,379	906,403
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>10,140,426</b>	<b>6,449,894</b>	<b>9,452,679</b>	<b>26,042,999</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
<b>Current:</b>				
General government	438,513	—	—	438,513
Culture and recreation	779,139	—	—	779,139
City Court and City Marshal	14,844	—	—	14,844
Capital outlay	4,172,235	—	14,298,260	18,470,495
<b>Debt service:</b>				
Principal retirement	—	6,985,770	—	6,985,770
Bond issue cost	—	1,470,979	—	1,470,979
Interest and fiscal charges	—	7,767,259	—	7,767,259
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>5,404,731</b>	<b>16,224,008</b>	<b>14,298,260</b>	<b>35,926,999</b>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<b>4,735,695</b>	<b>(9,774,114)</b>	<b>(4,845,581)</b>	<b>(9,884,000)</b>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>				
Refunding bond issued	—	84,490,000	—	84,490,000
Payment to refund bonds	—	(92,879,588)	—	(92,879,588)
Premium on refunding bond	—	9,860,567	—	9,860,567
Transfers in	475,000	7,420,067	109,339	8,004,406
Transfers out	(6,517,895)	—	—	(6,517,895)
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>(6,042,895)</b>	<b>8,891,046</b>	<b>109,339</b>	<b>2,957,490</b>
<b>Net change in fund balances</b>	<b>(1,307,200)</b>	<b>(883,068)</b>	<b>(4,736,242)</b>	<b>(6,926,510)</b>
Fund balances, beginning of year	11,429,899	6,283,694	44,268,672	61,982,265
Fund balances, end of year	\$ 10,122,699	5,400,626	39,532,430	55,055,755

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds

Combining Balance Sheet

December 31, 2015

<b>Assets</b>	<b>State and federal grant</b>	<b>Court witness fee</b>	<b>Civic center</b>	<b>Hotel/motel taxes</b>	<b>Fire improvements and operations</b>	<b>Jail and municipal buildings</b>	<b>Streets and drainage</b>	<b>Total</b>
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ —	23,257	329,445	896,834	—	1,735,194	425,974	3,410,704
Investments	—	44,825	633,010	1,728,457	—	3,344,211	820,977	6,571,480
Tax and other receivables	65,778	1,481	501	—	275,057	196,470	225,940	765,227
Due from other funds	—	—	—	—	5,123	—	149,035	154,158
Interest receivables	—	142	2,014	5,499	—	10,639	2,612	20,906
Total assets	\$ <u>65,778</u>	<u>69,705</u>	<u>964,970</u>	<u>2,630,790</u>	<u>280,180</u>	<u>5,286,514</u>	<u>1,624,538</u>	<u>10,922,475</u>
<b>Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>								
Liabilities:								
Accounts payable	\$ 22,995	—	16,538	7,250	—	117,750	199,759	364,292
Accrued liabilities	—	—	7,567	—	—	—	—	7,567
Due to other funds	6,503	—	—	—	146,024	239,853	—	392,380
Unearned revenue	—	—	35,537	—	—	—	—	35,537
Total liabilities	<u>29,498</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>59,642</u>	<u>7,250</u>	<u>146,024</u>	<u>357,603</u>	<u>199,759</u>	<u>799,776</u>
Fund balances:								
Restricted for:								
Grants	36,280	—	—	—	—	—	—	36,280
Economic development and facility operations	—	—	—	2,623,540	—	—	—	2,623,540
Committed for:								
Civic Center operations	—	—	905,328	—	—	—	—	905,328
Facility maintenance	—	69,705	—	—	134,156	4,928,911	1,424,779	6,557,551
Total fund balances	<u>36,280</u>	<u>69,705</u>	<u>905,328</u>	<u>2,623,540</u>	<u>134,156</u>	<u>4,928,911</u>	<u>1,424,779</u>	<u>10,122,699</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ <u>65,778</u>	<u>69,705</u>	<u>964,970</u>	<u>2,630,790</u>	<u>280,180</u>	<u>5,286,514</u>	<u>1,624,538</u>	<u>10,922,475</u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances

Year ended December 31, 2015

	<b>State and federal grant</b>	<b>Court witness fee</b>	<b>Civic center</b>	<b>Hotel/motel taxes</b>	<b>Fire improvements and operations</b>	<b>Jail and municipal buildings</b>	<b>Streets and drainage</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>								
Sales tax, net	\$ —	—	—	—	2,610,658	1,621,244	2,289,296	6,521,198
Fees and rentals	—	—	341,325	—	—	—	—	341,325
<b>Intergovernmental:</b>								
U.S. government grants and entitlements	441,374	—	—	—	—	—	—	441,374
State and parish-shared revenues	—	—	—	2,698,126	—	—	—	2,698,126
Total intergovernmental	441,374	—	—	2,698,126	—	—	—	3,139,500
Fines and penalties	—	31,223	—	—	—	—	—	31,223
Investment earnings (losses)	—	597	7,315	20,892	—	63,312	15,040	107,156
Miscellaneous	—	—	24	—	—	—	—	24
Total revenues	441,374	31,820	348,664	2,719,018	2,610,658	1,684,556	2,304,336	10,140,426
<b>Expenditures:</b>								
<b>Current:</b>								
General government	438,513	—	—	—	—	—	—	438,513
Culture and recreation	—	—	754,139	25,000	—	—	—	779,139
City Court and Marshal	—	14,844	—	—	—	—	—	14,844
Capital outlay	—	—	68,067	191,185	—	2,080,296	1,832,687	4,172,235
Total expenditures	438,513	14,844	822,206	216,185	—	2,080,296	1,832,687	5,404,731
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	2,861	16,976	(473,542)	2,502,833	2,610,658	(395,740)	471,649	4,735,695
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>								
Transfers in	—	—	475,000	—	—	—	—	475,000
Transfers out	—	—	—	(1,865,000)	(2,677,895)	(1,375,000)	(600,000)	(6,517,895)
	—	—	475,000	(1,865,000)	(2,677,895)	(1,375,000)	(600,000)	(6,042,895)
Net change in fund balances	2,861	16,976	1,458	637,833	(67,237)	(1,770,740)	(128,351)	(1,307,200)
Fund balances, beginning of year	33,419	52,729	903,870	1,985,707	201,393	6,699,651	1,553,130	11,429,899
Fund balances, end of year	\$ 36,280	69,705	905,328	2,623,540	134,156	4,928,911	1,424,779	10,122,699

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Nonmajor Debt Service Funds

Combining Balance Sheet

December 31, 2015

<b>Assets</b>	<b>Sales Tax Bond Sinking and Reserve Fund</b>	<b>Parkway Sales Tax Bond Sinking and Reserve Fund</b>	<b>2007 Capital Projects Bond Issue Sinking and Reserve Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,240,451	214,247	839,067	2,293,765
Investments	2,390,700	172,009	—	2,562,709
Accounts receivable – taxes	460,832	75,167	—	535,999
Accrued interest	7,606	547	—	8,153
Total assets	<u>\$ 4,099,589</u>	<u>461,970</u>	<u>839,067</u>	<u>5,400,626</u>
<b>Fund Balances</b>				
Restricted for:				
Debt service	<u>\$ 4,099,589</u>	<u>461,970</u>	<u>839,067</u>	<u>5,400,626</u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Nonmajor Debt Service Funds

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances

Year ended December 31, 2015

	<b>Sales Tax Bond Sinking and Reserve Fund</b>	<b>Parkway Sales Tax Bond Sinking and Reserve Fund</b>	<b>2007 Capital Projects Bond Issue Sinking and Reserve Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenues:				
Sales taxes, net	\$ 5,517,487	865,144	—	6,382,631
Investment earnings (losses)	63,109	4,154	—	67,263
Total revenues	<u>5,580,596</u>	<u>869,298</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>6,449,894</u>
Expenditures – debt service:				
Principal retirement	4,430,770	355,000	2,200,000	6,985,770
Bond Issue Cost	195,569	—	1,275,410	1,470,979
Interest and fiscal charges	1,629,355	690,504	5,447,400	7,767,259
Total expenditures	<u>6,255,694</u>	<u>1,045,504</u>	<u>8,922,810</u>	<u>16,224,008</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(675,098)</u>	<u>(176,206)</u>	<u>(8,922,810)</u>	<u>(9,774,114)</u>
Other financing sources:				
Refunding bond issued	4,030,000	—	80,460,000	84,490,000
Payment to refund bonds	(3,969,230)	—	(88,910,358)	(92,879,588)
Premium on refunding bond	134,799	—	9,725,768	9,860,567
Transfers in	—	—	7,420,067	7,420,067
Transfers out	—	—	—	—
Total other financing sources	<u>195,569</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>8,695,477</u>	<u>8,891,046</u>
Net change in fund balances	(479,529)	(176,206)	(227,333)	(883,068)
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>4,579,118</u>	<u>638,176</u>	<u>1,066,400</u>	<u>6,283,694</u>
Fund balances, end of year	<u>\$ 4,099,589</u>	<u>461,970</u>	<u>839,067</u>	<u>5,400,626</u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds

Combining Balance Sheet

December 31, 2015

<b>Assets</b>	<b>Sales Tax Capital Improvement Fund</b>	<b>Parkway Capital Projects Fund</b>	<b>Oil and Gas Royalties Capital Projects Fund</b>	<b>2006 Sales Tax Bond Fund</b>	<b>Equipment Replacement Fund</b>	<b>Land Acquisition Fund</b>	<b>Coleman Development Fund</b>	<b>2007 Bond Issue Capital Projects Fund</b>	<b>2014 Bond Issue Capital Projects Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,451,566	849,557	72,840	66,924	328,605	1,232,702	3,803,388	1,725,358	13,091,768	22,622,708
Investments	2,797,580	1,637,337	140,382	128,980	633,316	2,375,767	7,330,207	3,325,254	—	18,368,823
Taxes and other receivable	532,958	603,719	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,136,677
Accrued interest	8,900	5,209	447	410	2,014	7,558	23,320	10,579	—	58,437
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 4,791,004</b>	<b>3,095,822</b>	<b>213,669</b>	<b>196,314</b>	<b>963,935</b>	<b>3,616,027</b>	<b>11,156,915</b>	<b>5,061,191</b>	<b>13,091,768</b>	<b>42,186,645</b>
<b>Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>										
<b>Liabilities:</b>										
Accounts payable	\$ 1,073,530	865,612	18,533	—	—	—	256,114	—	151,842	2,365,631
Due to other funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	288,584	288,584
Unearned revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>1,073,530</b>	<b>865,612</b>	<b>18,533</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>256,114</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>440,426</b>	<b>2,654,215</b>
<b>Fund balances:</b>										
Restricted for:										
Capital projects	3,717,474	2,230,210	195,136	196,314	963,935	3,616,027	10,900,801	5,061,191	12,651,342	39,532,430
<b>Total fund balances</b>	<b>3,717,474</b>	<b>2,230,210</b>	<b>195,136</b>	<b>196,314</b>	<b>963,935</b>	<b>3,616,027</b>	<b>10,900,801</b>	<b>5,061,191</b>	<b>12,651,342</b>	<b>39,532,430</b>
<b>Total liabilities and fund balances</b>	<b>\$ 4,791,004</b>	<b>3,095,822</b>	<b>213,669</b>	<b>196,314</b>	<b>963,935</b>	<b>3,616,027</b>	<b>11,156,915</b>	<b>5,061,191</b>	<b>13,091,768</b>	<b>42,186,645</b>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances

Year ended December 31, 2015

	<u>Sales Tax Capital Improvement Fund</u>	<u>Parkway Capital Projects Fund</u>	<u>Oil and Gas Royalties Capital Projects Fund</u>	<u>2006 Sales Tax Bond Fund</u>	<u>Equipment Replacement Fund</u>	<u>Land Acquisition Fund</u>	<u>Coleman Development Fund</u>	<u>2007 Bond Issue Capital Projects Fund</u>	<u>2014 Bond Issue Capital Projects Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
Revenues:										
Sales taxes, net	\$ 3,787,996	4,440,340	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8,228,336
Intergovernmental	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment earnings (losses)	35,281	35,016	2,177	1,993	9,500	38,949	128,314	51,620	15,114	317,964
Other income	—	—	—	—	96,405	809,974	—	—	—	906,379
Total revenues	<u>3,823,277</u>	<u>4,475,356</u>	<u>2,177</u>	<u>1,993</u>	<u>105,905</u>	<u>848,923</u>	<u>128,314</u>	<u>51,620</u>	<u>15,114</u>	<u>9,452,679</u>
Expenditures:										
Capital outlay – project expenditures and engineering fees	<u>3,796,327</u>	<u>5,363,783</u>	<u>21,215</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>920,396</u>	<u>2,447,432</u>	<u>41,164</u>	<u>1,707,943</u>	<u>14,298,260</u>
Total expenditures	<u>3,796,327</u>	<u>5,363,783</u>	<u>21,215</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>920,396</u>	<u>2,447,432</u>	<u>41,164</u>	<u>1,707,943</u>	<u>14,298,260</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>26,950</u>	<u>(888,427)</u>	<u>(19,038)</u>	<u>1,993</u>	<u>105,905</u>	<u>(71,473)</u>	<u>(2,319,118)</u>	<u>10,456</u>	<u>(1,692,829)</u>	<u>(4,845,581)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):										
Transfers in (out)	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(82,270)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>191,609</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>109,339</u>
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(82,270)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>191,609</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>109,339</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>26,950</u>	<u>(888,427)</u>	<u>(19,038)</u>	<u>1,993</u>	<u>23,635</u>	<u>(71,473)</u>	<u>(2,127,509)</u>	<u>10,456</u>	<u>(1,692,829)</u>	<u>(4,736,242)</u>
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>3,690,524</u>	<u>3,118,637</u>	<u>214,174</u>	<u>194,321</u>	<u>940,300</u>	<u>3,687,500</u>	<u>13,028,310</u>	<u>5,050,735</u>	<u>14,344,171</u>	<u>44,268,672</u>
Fund balances, end of year	<u>\$ 3,717,474</u>	<u>2,230,210</u>	<u>195,136</u>	<u>196,314</u>	<u>963,935</u>	<u>3,616,027</u>	<u>10,900,801</u>	<u>5,061,191</u>	<u>12,651,342</u>	<u>39,532,430</u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

**NONMAJOR  
ENTERPRISE  
FUNDS**

---

---

---

**EMS Fund** – Operated as a self-sustaining service of the City and is responsible for providing the residents of the City with emergency medical services. This fund was created in 2006, and previously, these activities were reported in the General Fund of the City.

**Public Service and Sanitation Fund** – Operated as a self-sustaining service of the City and is responsible for providing the residents of the City sanitation services.

**Alternative Fuel Station** – Operated as a self-sustaining service of the City and is providing the residents with access to CNG and E85 Fuel.

---

---

---

**This page left blank intentionally.**

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Nonmajor Enterprise Funds

Combining Statement of Net Position

December 31, 2015

<b>Assets</b>	<b>EMS Fund</b>	<b>Public Service and Sanitation Fund</b>	<b>Alternative Fuel Station Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 385,096	1,548,493	43,155	1,976,744
Investments	742,190	2,984,000	83,168	3,809,358
Receivables	1,123,378	998,266	195,698	2,317,342
Inventories	—	—	60,316	60,316
Total current assets	<u>2,250,664</u>	<u>5,530,759</u>	<u>382,337</u>	<u>8,163,760</u>
Total assets	<u>2,250,664</u>	<u>5,530,759</u>	<u>382,337</u>	<u>8,163,760</u>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>				
Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions	<u>1,230,508</u>	<u>205,166</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>1,435,674</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Current liabilities (payable from current assets):				
Accounts payable	\$ 130,196	311,612	26,946	468,754
Accrued liabilities	90,444	22,688	—	113,132
Compensated absences	204,474	34,198	—	238,672
Total current liabilities	<u>425,114</u>	<u>368,498</u>	<u>26,946</u>	<u>820,558</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Net pension liability	7,133,621	707,481	—	7,841,102
Compensated absences	80,966	5,898	—	86,864
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>7,214,587</u>	<u>713,379</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>7,927,966</u>
Total liabilities	<u>7,639,701</u>	<u>1,081,877</u>	<u>26,946</u>	<u>8,748,524</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>				
Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions	<u>638,943</u>	<u>41,161</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>680,104</u>
<b>Net Position</b>				
Net position – unrestricted	<u>\$ (4,797,472)</u>	<u>4,612,887</u>	<u>355,391</u>	<u>170,806</u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Nonmajor Enterprise Funds

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position

Year ended December 31, 2015

	<u>EMS Fund</u>	<u>Public Service and Sanitation Fund</u>	<u>Alternative Fuel Station Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
Operating revenues:				
Charges for services (net of bad debt of \$762,064, \$81,470, and \$0, respectively)	\$ 5,356,743	6,304,238	799,883	12,460,864
Miscellaneous revenue	<u>590,681</u>	<u>23,352</u>	<u>179,100</u>	<u>793,133</u>
Total operating revenues	<u>5,947,424</u>	<u>6,327,590</u>	<u>978,983</u>	<u>13,253,997</u>
Operating expenses:				
Personal services	4,825,493	1,249,873	—	6,075,366
Supplies	235,855	161,386	584,853	982,094
Administrative	51,200	30,000	22,000	103,200
Utilities	109,836	44,191	52,163	206,190
Repairs and maintenance	73,824	216,753	325,170	615,747
Travel and training	17,905	3,433	—	21,338
Professional services	20,793	—	—	20,793
Insurance	175,000	82,000	44,000	301,000
Contractual expenses	91,319	3,652,068	—	3,743,387
Miscellaneous	<u>215,282</u>	<u>11,945</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>227,227</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>5,816,507</u>	<u>5,451,649</u>	<u>1,028,186</u>	<u>12,296,342</u>
Operating income	130,917	875,941	(49,203)	957,655
Nonoperating revenues:				
Investment earnings	9,092	42,080	2,971	54,143
Transfers out	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(21,400)</u>	<u>(21,400)</u>
Total non-operating income (expenses)	<u>9,092</u>	<u>42,080</u>	<u>(18,429)</u>	<u>32,743</u>
Change in net position	140,009	918,021	(67,632)	990,398
Net position, beginning of year - restated	<u>(4,937,481)</u>	<u>3,694,866</u>	<u>423,023</u>	<u>(819,592)</u>
Net position, end of year	<u>\$ (4,797,472)</u>	<u>4,612,887</u>	<u>355,391</u>	<u>170,806</u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Nonmajor Enterprise Funds

Combining Statement of Cash Flows

Year ended December 31, 2015

	<u>EMS Fund</u>	<u>Public Service and Sanitation Fund</u>	<u>Alternative Fuel Station Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
Cash flows from operating activities:				
Receipts from operations	\$ 5,552,017	6,240,438	796,881	12,589,336
Payments to suppliers	(914,883)	(4,185,737)	(1,068,922)	(6,169,542)
Payments to employees	(4,771,055)	(1,269,578)	—	(6,040,633)
Other receipts	590,681	23,352	179,100	793,133
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>456,760</u>	<u>808,475</u>	<u>(92,941)</u>	<u>1,172,294</u>
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:				
Transfers out	—	—	(21,400)	(21,400)
Net cash used in noncapital financing activities	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(21,400)</u>	<u>(21,400)</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:				
(Purchase) Sale of investments	(340,108)	(816,712)	56,307	(1,100,513)
Interest received	9,724	40,938	2,410	53,072
Net cash used in investing activities	<u>(330,384)</u>	<u>(775,774)</u>	<u>58,717</u>	<u>(1,047,441)</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	126,376	32,701	(55,624)	103,453
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	258,720	1,515,792	98,779	1,873,291
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	\$ <u>385,096</u>	<u>1,548,493</u>	<u>43,155</u>	<u>1,976,744</u>
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Operating income	\$ 130,917	875,941	(49,203)	957,655
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Provision for bad debts	189	(10,087)	—	(9,898)
Increase (decrease) in assets:				
Accounts receivables	195,085	(53,713)	(3,002)	138,370
Inventories	—	—	529	529
(Increase) in deferred outflows	(820,732)	(170,860)	—	(991,592)
Increase (decrease) in liabilities:				
Accounts payable	76,131	16,039	(41,265)	50,905
Accrued liabilities	14,266	(28,535)	—	(14,269)
Compensated absences	4,403	4,845	—	9,248
Net Pension Liability	1,028,445	204,819	—	1,233,264
(Decrease) in deferred inflows	(171,944)	(29,974)	—	(201,918)
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ <u>456,760</u>	<u>808,475</u>	<u>(92,941)</u>	<u>1,172,294</u>
Noncash item:				
Change in fair value of investments	\$ (632)	1,142	561	1,071

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

**This page left blank intentionally.**

# FIDUCIARY FUNDS

---

---

---

**Pension Trust Funds** – The pension trust funds are used to account for assets held by the City in a trustee capacity. The pension trust funds reported in this section are the Firemen’s Pension and Relief Fund and the Policemen’s Pension and Relief Fund.

**Agency Funds** – The Consolidated Sales Tax Fund accounts for the collection of a two-cent city sales and use tax and the distribution of this tax to the various funds, which account for operations and projects for which the tax was levied. This fund also accounts for the collection and distribution of sales taxes levied by the Bossier Parish School Board and various municipalities within the parish. The Riverboat Gaming Agency Fund accounts for the receipt and disbursement of funds from the riverboats that the City receives and disburses to other local government agencies in accordance with the contractual provisions.

---

---

---

**This page left blank intentionally.**

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Pension Trust Funds

Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position

December 31, 2015

<b>Assets</b>	<b>Firemen's Pension and Relief Fund</b>	<b>Policemen's Pension and Relief Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,485,222	1,056,641	3,541,863
Investments, at fair value:			
U.S. Treasury bonds and U.S. government and agency obligations and municipal bonds	66,066,244	21,361,934	87,428,178
Certificates of deposit	<u>1,977,052</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>1,977,052</u>
	70,528,518	22,418,575	92,947,093
Accrued interest receivables	388,820	133,616	522,436
Overpayments Receivable	—	—	—
Other Assets	<u>25,403</u>	<u>11,915</u>	<u>37,318</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 70,942,741</u>	<u>22,564,106</u>	<u>93,506,847</u>
 <b>Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>			
Liabilities – due to other governments	\$ 219,247	—	219,247
Net position reserved for employees' retirement system	<u>70,723,494</u>	<u>22,564,106</u>	<u>93,287,600</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 70,942,741</u>	<u>22,564,106</u>	<u>93,506,847</u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Pension Trust Funds

Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position

Year ended December 31, 2015

<b>Additions</b>	<b>Firemen's Pension and Relief Fund</b>	<b>Policemen's Pension and Relief Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
Contributions from the City:			
Sales taxes, net	\$ 6,462,366	2,863,548	9,325,914
Fire insurance premiums	301,150	—	301,150
City court fines	—	183,106	183,106
City liquor licenses	—	7,248	7,248
Total contributions	<u>6,763,516</u>	<u>3,053,902</u>	<u>9,817,418</u>
Investment earnings	<u>1,010,261</u>	<u>306,117</u>	<u>1,316,378</u>
Total additions	<u>7,773,777</u>	<u>3,360,019</u>	<u>11,133,796</u>
<b>Deductions</b>			
Pensions and benefits	4,415,213	1,711,669	6,126,882
Administrative expenses	55,283	76,681	131,964
Total deductions	<u>4,470,496</u>	<u>1,788,350</u>	<u>6,258,846</u>
Change in net position	3,303,281	1,571,669	4,874,950
Net position, beginning of year	<u>67,420,213</u>	<u>20,992,437</u>	<u>88,412,650</u>
Net position, ending of year	<u>\$ 70,723,494</u>	<u>22,564,106</u>	<u>93,287,600</u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Fiduciary Funds

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds

Year ended December 31, 2015

	<b>Balance, January 1, 2015</b>	<b>Additions</b>	<b>Deductions</b>	<b>Balance, December 31, 2015</b>
<b>Consolidated Sales Tax Fund</b>				
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 84,943	125,211,034	125,261,605	34,372
Investments	119,316	66,858	120,121	66,053
Other receivable	493,635	624,012	682,054	435,593
Accrued interest receivable	490	210	490	210
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 698,384</b>	<b>125,902,114</b>	<b>126,064,270</b>	<b>536,228</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 33,110	86,532,365	86,521,830	43,645
Accrued liabilities	9,913	11,321	9,913	11,321
Taxes paid under protest	293,726	—	—	293,726
Refundable deposits	308,139	5,587	180,456	133,270
Due to other governmental units	53,496	770	—	54,266
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 698,384</b>	<b>86,550,043</b>	<b>86,712,199</b>	<b>536,228</b>
<b>Riverboat Gaming</b>				
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ —	5,689,524	5,689,524	—
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Due to other governmental units	\$ —	5,689,524	5,689,524	—
<b>Payroll Clearing</b>				
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ —	27,107,154	27,107,154	—
Other assets	691,326	725,849	1,367,313	49,862
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 691,326</b>	<b>27,833,003</b>	<b>28,474,467</b>	<b>49,862</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 147,118	20,435,624	20,568,849	13,893
Accrued liabilities	72,387	27,745,118	27,781,536	35,969
Due to other funds	471,821	204,166	675,987	—
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 691,326</b>	<b>48,384,908</b>	<b>49,026,372</b>	<b>49,862</b>
<b>Total all Agency Funds</b>				
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 84,943	158,007,712	158,058,283	34,372
Investments	119,316	66,858	120,121	66,053
Other receivable	493,635	624,012	682,054	435,593
Other assets	691,326	725,849	1,367,313	49,862
Accrued interest receivable	490	210	490	210
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 1,389,710</b>	<b>159,424,641</b>	<b>160,228,261</b>	<b>586,090</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 180,228	106,967,989	107,090,679	57,538
Accrued liabilities	82,300	27,756,439	27,791,449	47,290
Taxes paid under protest	293,726	—	—	293,726
Refundable deposits	308,139	5,587	180,456	133,270
Due to other funds	471,821	204,166	675,987	—
Due to other governmental units	53,496	5,690,294	5,689,524	54,266
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 1,389,710</b>	<b>140,624,475</b>	<b>141,428,095</b>	<b>586,090</b>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

**This page left blank intentionally.**

# INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

---

---

---

The internal service funds are used to account for the costs of providing insurance coverage for the City. The City has two internal service funds.

**Insurance Fund** – This fund is used to account for contributions from city departments and withholdings from employee’s payroll used to pay the costs of providing group dental coverage for city employees.

**Liability Insurance Fund** – This fund is used to account for contributions from city departments for the payment of workmen’s compensation and liability insurance claims.

---

---

---

**This page left blank intentionally.**

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Internal Service Funds

Combining Statement of Net Position

December 31, 2015

<b>Assets</b>	<b>Insurance Fund</b>	<b>Liability Insurance Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,128	1,450,168	1,455,296
Investments	—	2,794,885	2,794,885
Prepaid items	—	568,859	568,859
Accrued interest receivable	—	8,892	8,892
Receivable – expense reimbursement	—	104,715	104,715
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Total assets	\$ <u>5,128</u>	<u>4,927,519</u>	<u>4,932,647</u>
 <b>Liabilities and Net Position</b>			
Accounts payable	\$ 5,128	38,378	43,506
Due to other funds	—	—	—
Accrued claims	—	2,105,850	2,105,850
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Total liabilities	5,128	2,144,228	2,149,356
Net position – unrestricted	—	2,783,291	2,783,291
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Total liabilities and net position	\$ <u>5,128</u>	<u>4,927,519</u>	<u>4,932,647</u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Internal Service Funds

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position

Year ended December 31, 2015

	<u>Insurance Fund</u>	<u>Liability Insurance Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
Revenues:			
Employers' contributions/premiums	\$ 299,084	2,401,574	2,700,658
Employees' contributions	377,965	—	377,965
Refunds and reimbursements	—	93,000	93,000
Total revenues	<u>677,049</u>	<u>2,494,574</u>	<u>3,171,623</u>
Expenses:			
Claims	555,535	513,632	1,069,167
Employee insurance premiums	116,885	1,117,437	1,234,322
Other	—	868,356	868,356
Total expenses	<u>672,420</u>	<u>2,499,425</u>	<u>3,171,845</u>
Operating income	4,629	(4,851)	(222)
Nonoperating revenues—investment earnings (losses)	<u>708</u>	<u>43,321</u>	<u>44,029</u>
Income (loss) before transfers	5,337	38,470	43,807
Transfer (out)	(73,158)	73,158	—
Change in net position	(67,821)	111,628	43,807
Net position, beginning of year	<u>67,821</u>	<u>2,671,663</u>	<u>2,739,484</u>
Net position, end of year	\$ <u>—</u>	<u>2,783,291</u>	<u>2,783,291</u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Internal Service Funds

Combining Statement of Cash Flows

Year ended December 31, 2015

	<u>Insurance Fund</u>	<u>Liability Insurance Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Receipts from operations	\$ 677,049	2,401,574	3,078,623
Payments to suppliers	(116,473)	(1,835,925)	(1,952,398)
Claims paid	(555,535)	(832,794)	(1,388,329)
Other receipts	—	93,361	93,361
	<u>5,041</u>	<u>(173,784)</u>	<u>(168,743)</u>
Net cash provided by operating activities			
Cash flows from noncapital financing activity:			
Advances (to)from other funds	<u>(175,157)</u>	<u>73,158</u>	<u>(101,999)</u>
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	<u>(175,157)</u>	<u>73,158</u>	<u>(101,999)</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Sale (purchase) of investments	173,821	(276,978)	(103,157)
Interest received	<u>1,423</u>	<u>40,425</u>	<u>41,848</u>
Net cash used in investing activities	<u>175,244</u>	<u>(236,553)</u>	<u>(61,309)</u>
Net increase in cash	5,128	(337,179)	(332,051)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	<u>—</u>	<u>1,787,347</u>	<u>1,787,347</u>
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	<u><u>\$ 5,128</u></u>	<u><u>1,450,168</u></u>	<u><u>1,455,296</u></u>
Reconciliation of operating loss to net cash used in operating activities:			
Operating income	\$ 4,629	(4,851)	(222)
Decrease (increase) in assets:			
Receivables	—	361	361
Prepaid items	—	136,419	136,419
Increase (decrease) in liabilities:			
Accounts payable	412	13,449	13,861
Accrued claims	<u>—</u>	<u>(319,162)</u>	<u>(319,162)</u>
Net cash used in operating activities	<u><u>\$ 5,041</u></u>	<u><u>(173,784)</u></u>	<u><u>(168,743)</u></u>
Noncash item:			
Change in fair value of investments	\$ —	4,336	4,336

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

**This page left blank intentionally.**

**INDIVIDUAL FUND  
SCHEDULES**

---

---

---

---

---

---

**This page left blank intentionally.**

## CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

Special Revenue Fund  
Civic Center FundSchedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual

December 31, 2015

(Unaudited)

	<u>Original and final budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with final budget positive (negative)</u>
Revenues:			
Rental fees	\$ 361,500	341,325	(20,175)
Investment earnings (losses)	5,000	7,315	2,315
Miscellaneous	200	24	(176)
Total revenues	<u>366,700</u>	<u>348,664</u>	<u>(18,036)</u>
Expenditures:			
Culture and recreation:			
Salaries, fringe benefits, and payroll taxes	404,513	384,090	20,423
Insurance	26,000	26,000	—
Professional services	2,000	2,000	—
Contract services	1,041	1,264	(223)
Utilities	198,900	227,913	(29,013)
Office and operating supplies	42,000	37,125	4,875
Administrative expenses	32,400	32,400	—
Travel and training	4,500	2,387	2,113
Maintenance	29,000	25,835	3,165
Other	18,000	15,125	2,875
Capital outlay	69,650	68,067	1,583
Total expenditures	<u>828,004</u>	<u>822,206</u>	<u>5,798</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	(461,304)	(473,542)	(12,238)
Other financing sources:			
Transfer in	465,000	475,000	10,000
Net change in fund balance	3,696	1,458	(2,238)
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>903,870</u>	<u>903,870</u>	<u>—</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 907,566</u>	<u>905,328</u>	<u>(2,238)</u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

## CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

Special Revenue Fund  
Hotel/Motel TaxesSchedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual

December 31, 2015

(Unaudited)

	<u>Original and final budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with final budget positive (negative)</u>
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental – state and parish-shared revenues	\$ 2,300,000	2,698,126	398,126
Investment earnings (losses)	2,500	20,892	18,392
Total revenues	<u>2,302,500</u>	<u>2,719,018</u>	<u>416,518</u>
Expenditures:			
Capital outlay	349,000	191,185	157,815
Other expenses	—	25,000	(25,000)
Total expenditures	<u>349,000</u>	<u>216,185</u>	<u>132,815</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>1,953,500</u>	<u>2,502,833</u>	<u>549,333</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfer in	—	—	—
Transfer out	(1,695,000)	(1,865,000)	(170,000)
Total other financing uses	<u>(1,695,000)</u>	<u>(1,865,000)</u>	<u>(170,000)</u>
Net change in fund balance	258,500	637,833	379,333
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>1,985,707</u>	<u>1,985,707</u>	<u>—</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 2,244,207</u>	<u>2,623,540</u>	<u>379,333</u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**  
Special Revenue Fund  
Fire Improvements and Operations Fund  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual  
December 31, 2015  
(Unaudited)

	<u>Original and final budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with final budget positive (negative)</u>
Revenues:			
Sales tax, net	\$ 2,677,895	2,610,658	(67,237)
Investment earnings	2,500	—	(2,500)
Total revenues	2,680,395	2,610,658	(69,737)
Expenditures:			
Capital outlay	—	—	—
Excess of revenues over expenditures	2,680,395	2,610,658	(69,737)
Other financing uses:			
Transfer out	(2,677,895)	(2,677,895)	—
Net change in fund balance	2,500	(67,237)	(69,737)
Fund balance, beginning of year	201,393	201,393	—
Fund balance, end of year	\$ 203,893	134,156	(69,737)

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**  
Special Revenue Fund  
Jail and Municipal Buildings Fund  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual  
December 31, 2015  
(Unaudited)

	<u>Original budget</u>	<u>Final budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with final budget positive (negative)</u>
Revenues:				
Sales tax, net	\$ 1,663,244	1,663,244	1,621,244	(42,000)
Investment earnings (losses)	65,000	65,000	63,312	(1,688)
Total revenues	<u>1,728,244</u>	<u>1,728,244</u>	<u>1,684,556</u>	<u>(43,688)</u>
Expenditures:				
Capital outlay	<u>300,000</u>	<u>2,574,000</u>	<u>2,080,296</u>	<u>493,704</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	1,428,244	(845,756)	(395,740)	450,016
Other financing uses:				
Transfer out	<u>(1,375,000)</u>	<u>(1,375,000)</u>	<u>(1,375,000)</u>	<u>—</u>
Net change in fund balance	53,244	(2,220,756)	(1,770,740)	450,016
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>6,699,651</u>	<u>6,699,651</u>	<u>6,699,651</u>	<u>—</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 6,752,895</u>	<u>4,478,895</u>	<u>4,928,911</u>	<u>450,016</u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

## CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

Special Revenue Fund  
Streets and Drainage FundSchedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual

December 31, 2015

(Unaudited)

	<u>Original and final budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with final budget positive (negative)</u>
Revenues:			
Sales tax, net	\$ 2,348,110	2,289,296	(58,814)
Investment earnings	20,000	15,040	(4,960)
Total revenues	<u>2,368,110</u>	<u>2,304,336</u>	<u>(63,774)</u>
Expenditures:			
Capital outlay	<u>2,000,000</u>	<u>1,832,687</u>	<u>167,313</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	368,110	471,649	103,539
Other financing uses:			
Transfer out	<u>(600,000)</u>	<u>(600,000)</u>	<u>—</u>
Net change in fund balance	(231,890)	(128,351)	103,539
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>1,553,130</u>	<u>1,553,130</u>	<u>—</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 1,321,240</u>	<u>1,424,779</u>	<u>103,539</u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

**This page left blank intentionally.**

**SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION, BENEFITS, AND OTHER  
PAYMENTS TO ELECTED OFFICIALS**

---

---

---

---

---

---

**This page left blank intentionally.**

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**  
Schedule of Compensation, Benefits, and Other Payments to Elected Officials  
Year ended December 31, 2015  
(Unaudited)

Purpose	Amount										
	Lorenz Walker	Jeffery Darby	Jeffrey Free	Thomas Harvey	Scott Irwin	Timothy Larkin	David Montgomery	Don Williams	Allen Austin	Jim Whitman	Thomas Wilson
Salary	\$ 94,000	10,800	10,800	10,800	10,800	11,423	10,800	11,377	5,856	106,084	34,788
Benefits – Insurance	24,467	9,470	9,470	557	9,095	9,477	9,470	563	640	20,914	9,713
Benefits – Retirement	8,930	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10,648	13,982
Vehicle	756	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reimbursements	663	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel and training	2,261	901	19	19	19	19	2,843	19	—	—	—
Totals	\$ 131,077	21,171	20,289	11,376	19,914	20,919	23,113	11,959	6,496	137,646	58,483

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

**This page left blank intentionally.**

**STATISTICAL  
SECTION**

---

---

---

---

---

---

**This page left blank intentionally.**

# CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

## Statistical Section

### Contents

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) for the relevant year.

	<u>Table number</u>	<u>Page number</u>
<b>Financial Trends</b>		
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well being has changed over time.		
Net Position by Component	1	134
Changes in Net Position	2	135–137
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	3	138
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	4	139-140
<b>Revenue Capacity</b>		
These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City's most significant local revenue sources, property tax, and sales tax.		
Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source	5	141
Tax Revenues by Source – Governmental Funds	6	142
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	7	143
Property Tax Rates and Tax Levies – Direct and Overlapping Governments	8	144
Principal Property Taxpayers	9	145
Property Tax Levies and Collections	10	146
Sales Tax Revenues	11	147
Taxable Sales by NAICS Category	12	148
<b>Debt Capacity</b>		
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue debt in the future.		
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	13	149
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	14	150
Legal Debt Margin Information	15	151
Pledged Revenue Coverage	16	152

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Statistical Section

Contents

	<u>Table number</u>	<u>Page number</u>
<b>Demographic and Economic Information</b>		
These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City’s financial activities take place.		
Demographic and Economic Statistics	17	153
Principal Employers	18	154
<b>Operating Information</b>		
These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City’s financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.		
Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function	19	155
Operating Indicators by Function	20	156
Capital Asset Statistics by Function	21	157

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) for the relevant year.

Table 1

## CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

## Net Position by Component

Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal year									
	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
Governmental activities:										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 313,088,209	292,928,901	279,905,796	269,635,492	286,876,352	265,878,613	239,215,616	126,330,795	186,465,732	167,545,977
Restricted	49,708,200	61,186,401	53,345,210	57,364,144	37,974,592	27,739,942	29,535,031	29,296,109	29,680,277	29,925,688
Unrestricted	(18,441,022)	48,255,465	56,314,617	53,627,073	55,939,110	77,455,038	73,739,154	156,954,129	80,280,912	78,192,477
Total governmental activities net position	344,355,387	402,370,767	389,565,623	380,626,709	380,790,054	371,073,593	342,489,801	312,581,033	296,426,921	275,664,142
Business-type activities:										
Net investment in capital assets	68,600,419	64,226,380	52,194,068	44,033,603	45,842,696	45,322,279	44,012,271	54,173,137	60,466,449	59,278,622
Restricted	3,021,017	2,539,468	12,498,588	12,517,003	12,491,968	11,478,661	14,424,421	13,804,234	3,798,355	2,631,727
Unrestricted	22,295,629	32,344,787	26,746,278	27,358,556	24,222,198	18,066,041	12,569,106	15,823,822	9,655,288	10,154,557
Total business-type activities net position	93,917,065	99,110,635	91,438,934	83,909,162	82,556,862	74,866,981	71,005,798	83,801,193	73,920,092	72,064,906
Primary government:										
Net investment in capital assets	381,688,628	357,155,281	332,099,864	313,669,095	332,719,048	311,200,892	283,227,887	180,503,932	246,932,181	226,824,599
Restricted	52,729,217	63,725,869	65,843,798	69,881,147	50,466,560	39,218,603	43,959,452	43,100,343	33,478,632	32,557,415
Unrestricted	3,854,607	80,600,252	83,060,895	80,985,629	80,161,308	95,521,079	86,308,260	172,777,951	89,936,200	88,347,034
Total primary government net position	\$ 438,272,452	501,481,402	481,004,557	464,535,871	463,346,916	445,940,574	413,495,599	396,382,226	370,347,013	347,729,048

Source: Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports

Unaudited – See accompanying independent auditors' report.

Table 2

## CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

Changes in Net Position  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal year									
	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
Expenses:										
Governmental activities:										
General government	\$ 23,162,936	20,108,325	16,298,203	22,941,579	18,156,178	17,170,564	21,007,788	17,767,245	13,589,188	12,491,347
Public safety	44,129,006	42,231,092	39,847,851	39,417,625	39,687,586	39,271,725	38,244,353	37,344,859	34,262,793	34,206,159
Highways and streets	3,218,262	2,767,281	3,336,742	3,615,304	3,316,533	2,648,297	3,945,076	106,506	1,953,798	5,120,181
Cultural and recreation	6,995,206	7,953,588	7,966,034	7,862,340	7,695,741	7,415,268	7,812,740	7,945,002	7,595,275	7,165,222
City court and City marshal	1,957,938	1,941,231	1,939,860	2,004,221	2,010,443	2,019,156	2,154,362	1,987,939	1,746,396	1,843,893
Interest on long-term debt	8,581,637	6,224,296	6,189,638	6,438,047	7,007,140	7,720,642	7,737,372	7,629,482	4,515,805	3,299,376
Total governmental activities expenses	88,044,985	81,225,813	75,578,328	82,279,116	77,873,621	76,245,652	80,901,691	72,781,033	63,663,255	64,126,178
Business-type activities:										
Water and sewerage	27,411,990	26,686,521	24,537,826	24,395,096	25,681,851	22,773,218	22,208,437	14,658,211	13,041,663	12,932,577
Sanitation	5,816,507	5,289,741	4,055,322	3,923,232	3,822,573	5,497,689	4,718,672	4,167,053	4,010,269	3,526,361
Emergency medical services (1)	5,451,649	5,613,313	5,673,711	5,591,629	5,373,016	3,827,973	4,319,725	4,464,185	3,763,097	4,093,140
Alternative fuel station	1,028,186	1,226,008	1,314,956	1,887,359	2,064,585	168,412	—	—	—	—
Total business-type activities expense	39,708,332	38,815,583	35,581,815	35,797,316	36,942,025	32,267,292	31,246,834	23,289,449	20,815,029	20,552,078
Total primary government expenses	127,753,317	120,041,396	111,160,143	118,076,432	114,815,646	108,512,944	112,148,525	96,070,482	84,478,284	84,678,256
Program revenues:										
Governmental activities:										
Charges for services:										
General government	3,543,408	3,573,418	3,611,362	4,160,796	3,423,460	3,304,311	3,488,725	3,400,648	2,863,463	2,592,047
Public safety	899,476	919,782	957,073	958,637	1,390,782	1,524,510	2,031,369	2,238,270	1,595,615	1,452,048
Highways and streets	127,128	127,128	127,128	127,128	127,128	127,128	127,128	127,128	127,128	127,128
Culture and recreation	2,975,181	2,780,359	2,319,612	2,666,852	2,689,464	2,663,808	3,050,022	3,413,212	3,072,417	3,491,358
Operating grants and contributions	4,873,906	4,801,348	4,427,499	4,931,325	5,057,716	5,997,747	5,689,136	4,595,741	4,610,709	3,891,436
Capital grants and contributions	—	707,357	1,019,057	99,533	1,113,863	16,712,265	10,247,430	321,000	1,428,093	1,750,000
Total governmental activities program revenues	12,419,099	12,909,392	12,461,731	12,944,271	13,802,413	30,329,769	24,633,810	14,095,999	13,697,425	13,304,017

Table 2

## CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

## Changes in Net Position

Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal year									
	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
Business-type activities:										
Charges for services:										
Water and sewerage	\$ 31,344,364	30,734,810	25,773,737	25,827,356	27,460,816	24,448,986	21,273,196	20,638,433	12,272,210	11,999,790
Sanitation	5,356,743	6,281,083	4,507,710	4,223,182	4,157,102	4,212,731	4,079,758	3,851,255	4,114,354	3,830,934
Emergency medical services (1)	6,304,238	5,372,616	5,106,313	4,995,438	4,744,778	4,886,758	4,037,040	4,811,893	3,943,608	4,013,383
Alternative fuel station	799,883	1,189,740	1,424,728	2,129,036	2,015,935	189,174	—	—	—	—
Operating grants and contributions	—	—	—	104,530	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total business-type activities program revenues	43,805,228	43,578,249	36,812,488	37,279,542	38,378,631	33,737,649	29,389,994	29,301,581	20,330,172	19,844,107
Total primary government program revenues	56,224,327	56,487,641	49,274,219	50,223,813	52,181,044	64,067,418	54,023,804	43,397,580	34,027,597	33,148,124
Net expense:										
Governmental activities	(75,625,886)	(68,316,421)	(63,116,597)	(69,334,845)	(64,071,208)	(45,915,883)	(56,267,881)	(58,685,034)	(49,965,830)	(50,822,161)
Business-type activities	4,096,896	4,762,666	1,230,673	1,482,226	1,436,606	1,470,357	(1,856,840)	6,012,132	(484,857)	(707,971)
Total primary government net expense	(71,528,990)	(63,553,755)	(61,885,924)	(67,852,619)	(62,634,602)	(44,445,526)	(58,124,721)	(52,672,902)	(50,450,687)	(51,530,132)
General revenues and other changes in net position:										
Governmental activities:										
Taxes:										
Property	13,549,966	12,889,110	12,567,062	11,867,497	11,856,831	11,209,485	10,569,446	10,692,762	9,290,483	9,536,827
Sales	46,547,849	45,758,779	44,339,854	44,229,455	44,610,974	43,939,781	43,953,832	40,259,787	39,171,981	37,743,177
Franchise	4,652,364	4,654,391	4,634,829	4,355,235	4,491,011	4,163,108	2,253,353	2,405,471	2,345,230	2,191,128
Gaming	13,862,949	13,503,178	12,666,576	11,428,348	11,747,922	12,373,348	12,635,907	14,476,406	14,721,787	15,626,932
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific purposes	378,327	358,979	260,989	339,774	414,154	282,261	371,407	266,813	345,144	342,918
Investment earnings	1,247,609	1,901,907	(348,015)	723,727	1,483,070	1,184,513	2,293,144	6,961,169	5,742,915	5,399,404
Miscellaneous	5,974,654	1,863,707	1,922,816	1,865,519	2,672,307	2,122,831	1,775,448	1,516,458	1,769,656	5,102,834
Transfers	2,089,129	191,514	(3,988,600)	(3,357,500)	(3,488,600)	(775,652)	12,324,112	(1,739,720)	(1,211,684)	(2,270,017)
Total governmental activities general revenues	88,302,847	81,121,565	72,055,511	71,452,055	73,787,669	74,499,675	86,176,649	74,839,146	72,175,512	73,673,203

Table 2

## CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

## Changes in Net Position

Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal year									
	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
Business-type activities:										
Intergovernmental	\$ —	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment earnings (losses)	599,599	924,936	(24,641)	437,531	766,582	553,267	642,752	1,383,336	510,194	706,728
Miscellaneous	2,122,126	2,175,613	2,335,140	1,821,037	1,998,093	1,061,907	742,805	745,913	618,165	439,769
Transfers	(2,089,129)	(191,514)	3,988,600	3,357,500	3,488,600	775,652	(12,324,112)	1,739,720	1,211,684	2,270,017
Total business-type activities general revenues	632,596	2,909,035	6,299,099	5,616,068	6,253,275	2,390,826	(10,938,555)	3,868,969	2,340,043	3,416,514
Total primary government general revenues	88,935,443	84,030,600	78,354,610	77,068,123	80,040,944	76,890,501	75,238,094	78,708,115	74,515,555	77,089,717
Changes in net position:										
Governmental activities	12,676,961	12,805,144	8,938,914	2,117,210	9,716,461	28,583,792	29,908,768	16,154,112	22,209,682	22,851,042
Business-type activities	4,729,492	7,671,701	7,529,772	7,098,294	7,689,881	3,861,183	(12,795,395)	9,881,101	1,855,186	2,708,543
Total primary government, net revenue	\$ 17,406,453	20,476,845	16,468,686	9,215,504	17,406,342	32,444,975	17,113,373	26,035,213	24,064,868	25,559,585

Source: Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports

Unaudited – See accompanying independent auditors' report.

Table 3

## CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

## Fund Balances of Governmental Funds

Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
General Fund:										
Reserved	\$ —	—	—	—	—	467,162	434,883	412,744	358,052	373,425
Unreserved	—	—	—	—	—	8,305,285	6,565,398	9,881,520	11,843,893	12,263,707
Nonspendable:										
Prepays	675,987	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventories	198,649	201,284	316,735	340,287	330,858	—	—	—	—	—
Permanent fund principal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Restricted for:										
Debt service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital projects	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Federal grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public health and safety	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Committed for:										
Civic Center operations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital projects	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Assigned	141,993	214,027	194,385	140,349	171,623	—	—	—	—	—
Unassigned	9,336,493	8,521,946	7,758,187	8,046,647	10,176,842	—	—	—	—	—
Total General Fund	<u>10,353,122</u>	<u>8,937,257</u>	<u>8,269,307</u>	<u>8,527,283</u>	<u>10,679,323</u>	<u>8,772,447</u>	<u>7,000,281</u>	<u>10,294,264</u>	<u>12,201,945</u>	<u>12,637,132</u>
All other governmental funds (1) (2):										
Reserved	—	—	—	—	—	41,358,383	40,942,401	34,195,755	34,968,880	34,206,545
Unreserved, reported in:										
Special revenue funds	—	—	—	—	—	40,645,412	47,583,410	46,306,263	46,331,656	43,531,004
Capital projects funds	—	—	—	—	—	72,041,121	70,734,250	94,112,554	110,624,369	16,689,888
Permanent fund	—	—	—	—	—	327,607	297,122	—	781,082	1,651,913
Nonspendable:										
Prepaid	25,108	42,500	47,106	8,046	21,688	—	—	—	—	—
Inventories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Permanent fund principal	18,000,000	18,000,000	18,000,000	18,000,000	18,000,000	—	—	—	—	—
Restricted for:										
Debt service	5,400,626	6,283,694	6,890,391	6,975,962	9,729,984	—	—	—	—	—
Capital projects	91,541,905	44,268,672	31,196,359	45,046,469	55,976,212	—	—	—	—	—
Federal grants	36,280	33,419	29,084	26,661	14,144	—	—	—	—	—
Public health and safety	547,336	306,184	9,416	61,943	1,844,400	—	—	—	—	—
Economic Development and facility operations	2,623,540	1,985,707	519,147	778,358	—	—	—	—	—	—
Committed for:										
Civic Center operations	905,328	903,870	833,547	1,014,086	988,261	—	—	—	—	—
Capital projects	6,725,698	7,580,662	7,063,214	34,955,980	46,782,284	—	—	—	—	—
Facility Maintenance	6,557,551	8,506,903	10,207,350	10,436,922	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic Development	31,056,492	30,657,979	30,170,676	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Assigned	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unassigned	(74,947)	(115,289)	(252,757)	(140,678)	(27,664)	—	—	—	—	—
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 163,344,917</u>	<u>118,454,301</u>	<u>104,713,533</u>	<u>117,163,749</u>	<u>133,329,309</u>	<u>154,372,523</u>	<u>159,557,183</u>	<u>174,614,572</u>	<u>192,705,987</u>	<u>96,079,350</u>

Source: Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports

## Note:

- (1) Includes Special Revenue, Capital Projects, Permanent, and Debt Service Funds.  
All fund balances in Debt Service funds are reserved to pay future debt service.
- (2) Fund balance classifications were modified in fiscal year 2011 to comply with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions.

Unaudited – See accompanying independent auditors' report.

Table 4

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**  
 Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years  
 (modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal year									
	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
Revenues:										
Taxes	\$ 65,089,771	63,200,523	61,499,461	60,450,145	60,874,543	59,368,807	56,909,103	53,436,902	51,203,381	49,394,168
Licenses and permits	3,543,408	3,573,418	3,611,362	4,160,796	3,423,460	3,304,311	3,488,725	3,400,648	2,863,463	2,592,047
Intergovernmental	5,252,234	5,867,684	5,707,545	5,370,632	6,488,198	31,331,156	20,960,553	5,183,554	6,383,946	5,984,354
Video poker	354,874	360,486	338,717	340,509	376,538	395,068	396,763	444,492	478,251	573,602
Fees and rentals	4,328,109	4,019,393	3,703,076	4,156,941	4,097,207	2,794,836	3,180,457	3,543,340	3,199,545	3,618,486
Fines and penalties	899,476	919,782	957,073	958,637	1,390,782	1,524,510	2,031,369	2,238,270	1,595,615	1,452,048
Racing commission – Louisiana Downs	413,846	531,454	588,482	665,643	667,969	695,631	716,076	843,268	884,557	969,207
Gaming	13,094,228	12,611,238	11,739,377	10,422,196	10,703,415	11,282,649	11,523,068	13,188,646	13,358,979	14,084,123
Investment earnings	1,247,610	1,901,907	(348,015)	723,727	1,483,070	1,184,513	2,293,144	6,961,169	5,742,915	5,399,404
Miscellaneous	906,803	751,801	666,480	502,558	2,373,727	2,118,933	1,772,141	1,513,458	1,619,375	5,044,656
Total revenues	<u>95,130,359</u>	<u>93,737,686</u>	<u>88,463,558</u>	<u>87,751,784</u>	<u>91,878,909</u>	<u>114,000,414</u>	<u>103,271,399</u>	<u>90,753,747</u>	<u>87,330,027</u>	<u>89,112,095</u>
Expenditures:										
Current:										
General government	11,625,280	11,578,013	11,998,779	11,783,565	11,991,291	11,917,751	13,570,968	13,170,891	12,440,412	11,014,551
Public safety	39,623,561	38,878,659	38,491,684	38,095,023	37,096,447	36,620,144	39,032,409	37,524,546	35,413,709	34,003,642
Highways and streets	336,557	431,334	462,949	422,376	457,797	479,968	795,480	668,129	578,771	542,007
Culture and recreation	6,307,921	5,968,951	6,061,792	5,972,506	5,868,399	5,791,101	6,279,240	6,236,045	5,723,448	5,634,206
City Court and City Marshal	1,917,400	1,900,319	1,892,476	1,943,758	1,936,326	1,932,775	2,063,419	1,910,343	1,680,395	1,558,173
Debt service:										
Principal	6,985,770	6,630,000	6,480,000	8,850,000	7,055,000	7,511,083	6,700,000	6,485,000	4,605,000	4,415,000
Interest and other charges	7,767,259	5,997,463	6,261,800	6,606,999	6,953,000	7,154,032	7,694,159	7,954,903	3,646,252	3,160,039
Bond Issuance Costs	2,489,147	316,254	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Advance refunding escrow	—	—	—	—	—	1,565,301	301,333	—	—	619,793
Capital outlay	28,157,379	22,294,615	25,381,085	19,622,871	35,981,247	43,351,170	57,338,228	34,657,110	26,642,232	27,860,105
Metropolitan planning – payments to component units	198,940	185,000	152,585	214,786	187,140	313,932	172,960	161,204	152,830	165,000
Total expenditures	<u>105,409,214</u>	<u>94,180,608</u>	<u>97,183,150</u>	<u>93,511,884</u>	<u>107,526,647</u>	<u>116,637,257</u>	<u>133,948,196</u>	<u>108,768,171</u>	<u>90,883,049</u>	<u>88,972,516</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(10,278,855)</u>	<u>(442,922)</u>	<u>(8,719,592)</u>	<u>(5,760,100)</u>	<u>(15,647,738)</u>	<u>(2,636,843)</u>	<u>(30,676,797)</u>	<u>(18,014,424)</u>	<u>(3,553,022)</u>	<u>139,579</u>

Table 4

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**  
 Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years  
 (modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal year									
	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
Other financing sources (uses):										
Transfers in	\$ 16,218,701	14,795,950	12,072,074	39,495,837	12,554,736	19,690,994	26,900,942	28,848,262	13,202,876	19,006,801
Transfers out	(14,129,571)	(14,604,436)	(16,060,674)	(52,053,337)	(16,043,336)	(20,466,646)	(14,576,830)	(30,587,982)	(14,414,560)	(21,276,818)
Debt issuance	50,000,000	14,065,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	100,000,000	7,160,000
Premium on debt issuance	9,860,567	595,126	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,561,524	—
Premium on refunded bonds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	279,564
Refunding bonds issued	87,515,227	—	—	—	—	21,180,000	4,250,000	—	—	27,400,000
Premium (discount) on refunding bonds	—	—	—	—	—	1,568,771	(12,647)	—	—	—
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	(92,879,588)	—	—	—	—	(22,171,120)	(4,117,614)	—	—	(27,169,373)
Total other financing sources (uses)	56,585,336	14,851,640	(3,988,600)	(12,557,500)	(3,488,600)	(198,001)	12,443,851	(1,739,720)	101,349,840	5,400,174
Net change in fund balances	\$ 46,306,481	14,408,718	(12,708,192)	(18,317,600)	(19,136,338)	(2,834,844)	(18,232,946)	(19,754,144)	97,796,818	5,539,753
Debt services as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	19%	17%	18%	21%	20%	21%	19%	20%	15%	13%

Source: Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports

## Notes:

- (1) Beginning in 2004, emergency medical services activities were reported in the General Fund. Prior to 2004, those activities were reported in an enterprise fund. In 2006, the City moved the activities back to an enterprise fund.
- (2) Calculated as debt service amounts above divided by total noncapital expenditures (calculated as total expenditures above less capital outlay per the "Reconciliation of Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities" prior to reducing for retirements)

Unaudited – See accompanying independent auditors' report.

Table 5

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**  
**Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source**

Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(accrual basis of accounting)

	<b>Property taxes</b>	<b>Sales taxes</b>	<b>Franchise taxes</b>	<b>Total</b>
2015	\$ 13,549,966	46,547,849	4,652,364	64,750,179
2014	12,889,110	45,758,779	4,654,391	63,302,280
2013	12,567,062	44,339,854	4,634,829	61,541,745
2012	11,867,497	44,229,455	4,355,235	60,452,187
2011	11,856,831	44,610,974	4,491,011	60,958,816
2010	11,209,485	43,939,781	4,163,108	59,312,374
2009	10,569,446	43,953,832	2,253,353	56,776,631
2008	10,692,762	40,259,788	2,405,471	53,358,021
2007	9,290,483	39,171,981	2,345,230	50,807,694
2006	9,536,827	37,743,177	2,191,128	49,471,132

Source: Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports

Unaudited – See accompanying independent auditors' report.

**Table 6****CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

## Tax Revenues by Source – Governmental Funds

Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	<b>Property taxes</b>	<b>Sales taxes</b>	<b>Utility taxes</b>	<b>Telephone taxes</b>	<b>Franchise taxes</b>	<b>Total</b>
2015	\$ 13,889,560	46,547,849	3,848,970	76,936	726,458	65,089,773
2014	12,787,353	45,758,779	3,790,517	86,450	777,424	63,200,523
2013	12,524,778	44,339,854	3,749,590	97,015	788,224	61,499,461
2012	11,865,455	44,229,455	3,457,602	102,786	794,847	60,450,145
2011	11,772,558	44,610,974	3,608,595	113,055	769,361	60,874,543
2010	11,265,918	43,939,781	3,293,748	130,312	739,048	59,368,807
2009	10,569,446	43,953,832	1,407,646	148,191	697,516	56,776,631
2008	10,771,643	40,259,788	1,594,551	169,829	641,091	53,436,902
2007	9,686,170	39,171,981	1,548,109	184,704	612,417	51,203,381
2006	9,459,863	37,743,177	1,453,763	189,858	547,507	49,394,168

Source: Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports

Unaudited – See accompanying independent auditors' report.

Table 7

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**  
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal year	Bossier Parish				Caddo Parish		Total taxable assessed value	Total direct tax rate	Estimated actual value	Ratio of total assessed value to estimated actual value
	Real estate	Public service/ rolling stock	Movable	Mobile homes	Real estate	Movable				
2015	\$ 415,559,110	14,424,130	165,664,720	1,208,630	3,882,380	2,646,700	603,385,670	22.75	5,387,357,673	11.20%
2014	410,048,590	13,544,680	163,737,320	1,164,420	3,882,380	2,468,810	594,846,200	22.75	5,313,819,966	11.19%
2013	389,946,880	12,789,470	153,838,490	1,167,320	3,882,370	2,742,140	564,366,670	22.75	5,044,390,086	11.19
2012	379,117,190	11,708,590	150,994,930	1,216,210	3,882,370	2,910,310	549,829,600	22.75	4,858,293,093	11.32
2011	369,483,830	11,103,460	142,728,730	1,233,160	3,652,650	3,341,520	531,543,350	22.83	4,763,002,307	11.16
2010	361,299,790	15,133,510	137,415,220	1,193,710	3,652,650	3,654,040	522,348,920	21.69	4,663,708,074	11.20
2009	351,639,110	15,785,670	127,836,740	1,175,020	3,652,650	3,820,750	503,909,940	21.69	4,505,967,747	11.18
2008	342,275,100	17,570,630	121,347,220	1,089,210	3,645,710	3,922,900	489,850,770	21.69	4,375,789,387	11.19
2007	289,391,600	17,576,760	108,493,450	1,315,590	3,649,870	4,261,490	424,688,760	23.37	3,657,672,047	11.61
2006	279,702,960	18,105,920	105,749,880	1,565,580	3,492,310	4,808,290	413,424,940	23.37	3,673,948,427	11.25

Source: Bossier Parish Tax Assessor and the Caddo Parish Tax Assessor

Note:

Assessed values are established by the Bossier Parish Tax Assessor on January 1 of each year at approximately 10%–15% of assumed market value. A revaluation of all property is required to be completed no less than every four years. The last revaluation was completed for the roll of January 1, 2012.

Unaudited – See accompanying independent auditors' report.

Table 8

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**  
Property Tax Rates and Tax Levies – Direct and Overlapping Governments  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal year	City rates			Overlapping rates			Total direct/ overlapping rates	Tax levies				
	Unrestricted	Fire and Police Departments	Total City millage	School	Parish	Recreational districts		City	School	Parish	Recreational districts	Total
2015	\$ 5.57	17.18	22.75	57.65	39.30	1.54	121.24	13,725,786	56,400,309	38,448,086	1,082,190	109,656,371
2014	5.57	17.18	22.75	54.90	39.30	1.40	118.35	13,532,877	53,700,618	38,441,426	968,276	106,643,197
2013	5.57	17.18	22.75	52.73	39.30	1.40	116.18	12,839,461	50,129,756	37,362,021	914,832	101,246,070
2012	5.57	17.18	22.75	52.73	39.30	1.40	116.18	12,518,443	48,010,842	35,782,782	882,590	97,194,657
2011	5.59	17.24	22.83	52.26	38.22	1.41	114.72	12,138,871	46,120,634	33,730,016	844,059	92,833,580
2010	5.59	16.10	21.69	52.26	38.22	1.41	113.58	11,333,813	44,913,739	32,847,361	819,323	89,914,236
2009	5.59	16.10	21.69	52.26	36.88	1.41	112.24	10,951,497	41,934,137	29,593,016	785,108	83,263,758
2008	5.59	16.10	21.69	52.26	36.88	1.41	112.24	10,460,688	38,034,456	26,841,002	744,275	76,080,421
2007	6.02	17.35	23.37	56.53	40.14	1.54	121.58	9,740,110	32,928,803	22,116,985	681,067	65,466,965
2006	6.02	17.35	23.37	56.53	40.14	1.54	121.58	9,706,514	31,063,862	26,385,231	661,740	67,817,347

Source: Bossier Tax Assessor Grand Recapitulation Report

Unaudited – See accompanying independent auditors' report.

Table 9

CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

Principal Property Taxpayers

Current Year and Nine Years Ago

Taxpayer	2015			2006		
	Assessed valuation	Rank	Percentage of total assessed valuation	Assessed valuation	Rank	Percentage of total assessed valuation
Horseshoe Entertainment	\$ 21,635,690	1	3.59%	\$ 28,740,530	1	6.95%
Bossier Casino Venture	16,193,260	2	2.68	—		—
Halliburton Energy Services	10,404,600	3	1.72	4,023,390	7	0.97
Louisiana Riverboat Gaming	9,561,240	4	1.58	11,378,700	2	2.75
Southwestern Electric Power Company	8,046,730	5	1.33	8,757,650	4	2.12
Harrah's Louisiana Downs	7,278,840	6	1.21	9,033,770	3	2.19
Baker Hughes Oilfield	6,132,060	7	1.02	—		—
Cellxion, LLC	5,779,120	8	0.96	2,668,740	10	0.65
Garrison Boardwalk, LLC (formerly Louisiana Riverwalk, LLC)	5,321,940	9	0.88	—		—
H & E Equipment	3,704,260	10	0.61	—		—
Bellsouth Telecommunications				5,020,860	5	1.21
Isle of Capri				4,359,510	6	1.05
Louisiana R W, LLC				4,022,540	8	0.97
Louisiana Machinery Co, LLC				3,107,850	9	0.75
Total amount for ten principal taxpayers	94,057,740		15.58	81,113,540		19.61
Total for remaining taxpayers	509,327,930		84.42	332,311,400		80.39
Total amount for all taxpayers	\$ 603,385,670		100.00%	\$ 413,424,940		100.00%

Source: Bossier Parish Tax Assessor's Office

Unaudited – See accompanying independent auditors' report.

**Table 10**

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Property Tax Levies and Collections

Last Ten Fiscal Years

<b>Fiscal year</b>	<b>Total tax levy (1)</b>	<b>Collected within the fiscal year of levy</b>		<b>Collections in subsequent years</b>	<b>Total taxes collected</b>	<b>Percentage of total tax collections to tax levy</b>
		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Percentage of levy collected</b>			
2015	\$ 13,725,786	11,665,415	84.99%	\$ —	11,665,415	84.99%
2014	13,532,877	10,807,099	79.86%	2,658,033	13,465,132	99.50%
2013	12,839,461	9,544,154	74.33	3,007,974	12,552,128	97.76
2012	12,518,443	9,284,039	74.16	2,928,159	12,212,198	97.55
2011	12,138,871	9,846,831	81.12	2,249,120	12,095,951	99.65
2010	11,333,813	8,520,130	75.17	2,760,366	11,280,496	99.53
2009	10,936,845	8,996,966	82.26	1,898,468	10,895,434	99.62
2008	10,600,825	7,908,427	74.60	2,669,184	10,577,611	99.78
2007	9,916,216	6,126,932	61.79	3,777,002	9,903,934	99.88
2006	9,585,298	6,699,610	69.89	2,864,946	9,564,556	99.78

Source: Bossier City Tax Division – Tax Collectors Report

Note:

(1) Does not include adjustments from Louisiana Tax Commission

Unaudited – See accompanying independent auditors’ report.

Table 11

## CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

## Sales Tax Revenues

Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

<b>Fiscal year</b>		<b>1% General</b>	<b>1/2% Pensions</b>	<b>1/2% Debt service</b>	<b>1/2% Capital</b>	<b>Total</b>
2015	\$	16,089,769	9,325,914	6,382,631	14,749,535	46,547,849
2014		15,923,473	9,044,791	5,588,487	15,202,028	45,758,779
2013		15,429,083	8,900,838	6,268,646	13,741,287	44,339,854
2012		15,397,185	8,889,346	6,244,976	13,697,948	44,229,455
2011		15,515,545	8,903,858	7,457,616	12,733,955	44,610,974
2010		15,347,513	8,753,694	7,626,376	12,212,198	43,939,781
2009		15,314,632	8,817,027	7,669,942	12,152,231	43,953,832
2008		14,272,174	7,962,925	7,659,782	9,919,746	39,814,627
2007		14,008,846	7,813,988	7,657,197	9,589,907	39,069,938
2006		13,920,015	7,562,348	7,736,017	8,524,797	37,743,177

Source: Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports

Unaudited – See accompanying independent auditors' report.

Table 12

CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

Taxable Sales by NAICS Category

Last Six Fiscal Years

Category	Fiscal years					
	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting	\$ 765,418	884,431	899,140	758,955	1,141,141	1,181,798
Mining; Oil and Gas	42,551,938	57,617,282	70,422,604	67,819,670	96,679,344	104,730,557
Utilities	15,578,290	4,659,634	1,136,970	2,034,948	3,672,677	1,169,246
Construction	12,448,743	13,925,223	14,235,612	13,648,172	15,551,806	13,051,973
Manufacturing	56,853,846	53,621,662	60,806,634	61,959,873	69,805,682	58,953,590
Wholesale Trade	119,658,511	138,318,602	115,352,526	129,286,964	124,141,928	126,514,183
Retail Trade	1,101,486,057	1,033,959,340	1,033,984,998	1,047,437,856	1,021,634,698	966,218,201
Transportation and Warehousing	2,747,787	1,821,229	2,269,417	2,449,946	2,425,376	1,481,805
Publishing, Broadcasting, and Telecommunications	38,679,869	35,131,075	27,487,011	31,641,150	27,160,313	18,265,003
Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate	51,804,269	55,399,760	46,756,847	43,729,102	42,521,256	39,796,067
Professional, Administrative, and Healthcare	52,577,048	41,193,618	40,777,126	40,901,726	39,328,364	37,880,275
Arts, Amusements, and Accommodations	320,935,723	325,173,856	317,106,898	297,087,239	287,695,192	337,162,204
Other Services; Public Administration	49,521,561	47,754,315	61,430,098	52,537,713	60,120,777	84,270,078
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,865,609,060</b>	<b>1,809,460,027</b>	<b>1,792,665,881</b>	<b>1,791,293,314</b>	<b>1,791,878,554</b>	<b>1,790,674,980</b>
City direct sales tax rate	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%

Source: Bossier City Tax Division

Unaudited – See accompanying independent auditors’ report.

Table 13

## CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

## Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type

Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(accrual basis of accounting)

	<b>Governmental activities – revenue bonds</b>	<b>Business- type activities revenue bonds</b>	<b>Total primary government</b>	<b>Percentage of estimated actual value taxable property</b>	<b>Percentage of personal income</b>	<b>Per capita</b>
2015	\$ 196,523,414	235,003,892	431,527,306	8.01%	—%	6,396
2014	142,530,616	239,150,901	381,681,517	7.18%	7.58%	5,754
2013	134,849,728	204,546,432	339,396,160	6.68	7.20	5,249
2012	139,126,103	200,338,639	339,464,742	6.99	7.27	5,410
2011	148,111,499	199,949,251	348,060,750	7.31	7.92	5,677
2010	155,246,000	202,921,437	358,167,437	7.68	8.80	5,841
2009	163,472,440	145,401,367	308,873,807	6.80	7.96	4,697
2008	168,695,000	148,127,792	316,822,792	7.24	8.56	4,891
2007	175,180,000	24,562,792	199,742,792	5.46	5.80	3,724
2006	78,660,000	25,937,792	104,597,792	2.85	3.28	1,735

## Source:

- (1) Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the basic financial statements.
- (2) See Demographic and Economic Statistics Table 17 for estimated actual value of taxable property, personal income, and population data.

## Note:

The City has no general obligation bonds outstanding.  
Information for 2015 is not available.

Unaudited – See accompanying independent auditors' report.

Table 14

## CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

## Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt

December 31, 2015

Jurisdiction	Debt outstanding <sup>(2)</sup>	Estimated percentage applicable <sup>(1)</sup>	Estimated share of overlapping debt
Bossier Parish <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 52,506,000	51.81%	\$ 27,203,359
Bossier Parish School Board	139,846,987	51.81%	72,454,724
Subtotal overlapping debt			99,658,083
City direct debt			196,523,414
Total direct and overlapping debt			\$ <u>296,181,497</u>

## Source:

- (1) Bossier Parish Tax Assessor
- (2) Financial statements of applicable jurisdictions
- (3) Bossier Parish debt outstanding represents the 2014 fiscal year balance as 2015 information was unavailable at the time of preparation of this table.

## Note:

Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the City. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the City.

This process recognizes that, when considering the government's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident and, therefore, responsible for repaying the debt of each overlapping government.

- (1) The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of the government's taxable assessed value that is within the City's boundaries and dividing it by the government's total taxable assessed value.

Unaudited – See accompanying independent auditors' report.



Table 16

CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

Pledged Revenue Coverage

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Utility Revenue Bonds						Sales Tax Bonds					
	Charges for services and other <sup>(1)</sup>	Less operating expenses <sup>(1)</sup>	Net available revenue	Debt service		Coverage	Sales taxes	Less operating expenses <sup>(2)</sup>	Net available revenue	Debt service		Coverage
				Principal	Interest					Principal	Interest	
2015	\$ 33,218,813	11,786,914	21,431,899	6,197,079	9,601,650	1.36	\$ 46,547,849	863,613	45,684,236	6,985,770	7,767,259	3.10
2014	32,986,972	11,261,242	21,725,730	4,224,274	9,925,412	1.54	45,758,779	805,935	44,952,844	6,630,000	5,991,163	3.56
2013	27,139,197	10,898,581	16,240,616	4,742,903	9,996,212	1.10	44,339,854	889,246	43,450,608	6,480,000	6,256,000	3.41
2012	27,795,156	10,550,508	17,244,648	3,838,878	10,171,412	1.23	44,229,455	810,231	43,419,224	8,850,000	6,599,699	2.81
2011	29,743,844	11,066,281	18,677,563	2,545,000	10,363,335	1.45	44,610,974	845,294	43,765,680	7,055,000	6,945,200	3.13
2010	25,604,114	10,357,707	15,246,407	2,435,000	7,540,224	1.53	43,939,781	858,675	43,081,106	7,140,000	7,468,995	2.95
2009	22,287,649	10,593,372	11,694,277	1,640,000	6,219,900	1.49	43,953,832	791,845	43,161,987	6,810,000	7,851,759	2.94
2008	21,056,549	9,970,380	11,086,169	1,435,000	1,084,573	4.40	40,988,397	728,610	40,259,787	6,485,000	7,949,803	2.79
2007	13,071,470	8,812,147	4,259,323	1,375,000	1,127,625	1.70	39,919,397	747,416	39,171,981	4,605,000	3,646,252	4.75
2006	13,054,202	8,893,595	4,160,607	1,315,000	1,215,681	1.64	38,487,287	744,110	37,743,177	4,415,000	3,160,039	4.98

Source: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

Note:

<sup>(1)</sup> Charges for services and other includes miscellaneous revenues and investment earnings. Operating expenses do not include interest, depreciation, and other nonoperating expenses.

<sup>(2)</sup> Operating expenditures of the sales tax department

Unaudited – See accompanying independent auditors' report.

Table 17

## CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

## Demographic and Economic Statistics

## Last Ten Fiscal Years

<b>Fiscal year</b>	<b>Population</b>	<b>Estimated actual value of taxable property (1)</b>	<b>Personal income (4)</b>	<b>Per capita estimated actual value of taxable property</b>	<b>Median age (3)</b>	<b>School enrollment (2)</b>	<b>Unemployment rate (3)</b>
2015	67,472 <sup>(6)</sup>	5,387,357,673	—	79,846	33.2	22,222	5.8%
2014	66,333 <sup>(6)</sup>	5,313,819,966	5,038,405,000	80,108	32.6	22,201	6.8%
2013	64,655 <sup>(6)</sup>	5,044,390,086	4,714,551,000	78,020	32.6	22,038	6.8
2012	62,745 <sup>(6)</sup>	4,858,293,093	4,671,039,000	77,429	33.0	21,655	6.5
2011	61,315 <sup>(6)</sup>	4,763,002,307	4,393,849,000	77,681	32.1	20,302	6.4
2010	61,315 <sup>(6)</sup>	4,663,708,074	4,071,063,000	76,061	32.1	20,792	5.7
2009	65,776 <sup>(5)</sup>	4,505,967,747	3,879,640,000	68,505	32.1	20,369	6.0
2008	64,773 <sup>(5)</sup>	4,375,789,387	3,702,521,000	67,556	32.1	19,923	5.2
2007	61,012 <sup>(3)</sup>	3,657,672,047	3,444,905,000	59,950	32.1	19,202	5.2
2006	60,279 <sup>(3)</sup>	3,673,948,427	3,188,855,000	60,949	32.8	19,170	5.0

## Sources:

<sup>(1)</sup> Bossier Parish Tax Assessor<sup>(2)</sup> Bossier Parish School Board<sup>(3)</sup> Center for Business Research, Louisiana Tech University<sup>(4)</sup> Personal income data for Bossier Parish. Obtained from the Bureau of Economic Analysis at [www.bea.gov](http://www.bea.gov). Personal income not available for 2014<sup>(5)</sup> State of Louisiana Treasurer<sup>(6)</sup> 2010 U.S. Census figures

Unaudited – See accompanying independent auditors' report.

Table 18

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**

Principal Employers

Current Year and Nine Years Ago

Employer	2015 (1)			2006 (4)		
	Number of employees	Rank	Percentage of total Workforce (2)	Number of employees	Rank	Percentage of total Workforce (2)
Barksdale Air Force Base	11,205	1	25.3%	9,423	1	23.2%
Bossier Parish School Board	2,924	2	6.6%	2,633	3	6.5%
Harrah's Horseshoe Casino and Hotel/ Harrah's Louisiana Downs	1,800	3	4.1%	3,332	2	8.2%
State of Louisiana – Dept. of Civil Service	1,128	4	2.5%	—	—	—
Margaritaville Resort Casino	1,100	5	2.5%	—	—	—
Willis Knighton Health System	1,053	6	2.4%	—	—	—
City of Bossier City	719	7	1.6%	825	6	2.0%
Boomtown Bossier City Casino and Hotel	600	8	1.4%	850	5	2.1%
Wal-Mart Supercenter – Airline Drive	562	9	1.3%	600	8	1.5%
McDonalds Corp - Bossier City	550	10	1.2%	—	—	—
Diamond Jack's Casino Resort (3)	—	—	—	1,056	4	2.6%
McElroy Metal, Inc.	—	—	—	667	7	1.6%
Bossier Parish Community College	—	—	—	553	9	1.4%
Cellixon Metal, Inc	—	—	—	486	10	1.2%

Notes:

- (1) Source: Greater Bossier Economic Development Foundation
- (2) Percentage of workforce is based on Parish totals – Information not available for City due to its size.
- (3) Previously Isle of Capri Casino and Hotel
- (4) Source: LSUS Center for Business and Economic Research

Unaudited – See accompanying independent auditors' report.

**Table 19**

**CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA**  
 Full-time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	Full-time equivalent employees as of December 31									
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
General government	\$ 98	102	101	106	101	98	99	95	92	90
Public safety:										
Police	238	238	241	235	211	202	197	203	195	199
Fire	221	213	220	204	191	184	189	193	193	193
Highways and streets	49	50	38	35	30	30	29	33	30	36
Engineering	22	21	22	18	17	17	16	15	14	16
Permits/inspections	13	14	14	14	14	14	13	13	14	13
Culture and recreation	30	32	30	26	25	25	25	24	27	24
City Court and City Marshal	27	29	31	31	29	27	25	25	28	28
Water and sewerage	59	60	61	57	55	50	53	60	59	68
Sanitation	60	61	62	59	53	57	64	61	62	49
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 817</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>785</b>	<b>726</b>	<b>704</b>	<b>710</b>	<b>722</b>	<b>714</b>	<b>716</b>

Source: Personnel Department of the City

Unaudited – See accompanying independent auditors' report.

Table 20

## CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

## Operating Indicators by Function

## Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	Fiscal year									
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Police:										
Physical arrests	\$ 8,463	9,474	9,360	9,829	8,529	7,742	7,410	5,646	4,222	10,969
Traffic violations	16,900	22,271	19,832	19,499	11,236	8,820	6,454	6,368	6,300	11,868
Fire:										
Number of calls answered	2,044	2,053	2,248	2,024	2,059	2,050	1,838	1,026	1,319	2,083
Inspections	2,462	2,644	2,761	2,766	2,798	3,396	3,349	4,060	4,724	3,663
Highways and streets:										
Street resurfacing (miles)	0.80	2.20	1.31	1.70	1.44	1.13	0.77	1.60	0.98	1.72
Culture and recreation:										
Athletic field permits issued	23	17	23	23	24	14	13	15	13	13
Civic center events	188	205	192	168	152	159	152	159	162	170
Civic center use days	315	353	341	296	254	290	290	322	269	283
Water and sewerage:										
New connections	4,859	4,789	4,673	3,761	4,863	4,912	5,239	5,351	5,568	5,730
Water main breaks	198	133	121	70	165	313	113	128	133	85
Average daily consumption (millions of gallons)	13.27	12.47	11.94	11.30	12.07	13.84	12.93	11.79	10.70	11.20
Average daily sewage treatment (millions of gallons)	8.18	9.45	8.84	10.76	8.52	8.07	8.21	8.08	8.58	10.92
EMS:										
Number of emergency responses	7,040	6,636	7,089	7,169	7,150	7,183	7,895	8,294	9,023	8,987
Number of patient transports (1)	5,319	5,040	5,467	5,599	6,896	5,511	6,068	6,042	6,779	6,945
Sanitation:										
Refuse collected (tons/day)	80.55	84.33	85.92	87.80	92.65	92.82	94.80	83.05	82.69	91.53
Recyclables collected (tons/day)	0.84	0.96	1.15	5.67	9.70	9.86	8.55	6.57	4.20	1.72

Source: Various City departments

Unaudited – See accompanying independent auditors' report.

Table 21

## CITY OF BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA

## Capital Asset Statistics by Function

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	Fiscal year									
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Public safety:										
Police:										
Stations (includes training facility)	2	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
Patrol units (2)	134	153	154	154	202	203	196	224	218	182
Fire stations (includes training facility)	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation:										
Collection trucks (1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Highways and streets:										
Streets (miles) (2)	325.35	334.55	335.86	335.94	337.38	338.51	339.28	340.88	340.88	342.60
Streetlights (2)	9,370	9,521	9,683	9,685	9,704	9,721	7,650	7,650	7,650	7,650
Traffic signals (2)	72	71	71	71	71	78	78	78	78	78
Culture and recreation:										
Parks acreage	328.99	328.99	328.99	328.99	328.99	328.99	328.99	328.99	328.99	328.99
Parks	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Swimming pools	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Tennis courts	24	24	24	24	26	26	26	26	26	26
Civic centers	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Community centers	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Water and sewerage:										
Water mains (miles)	324.86	341.10	356.21	360.37	362.10	363.24	376.14	379.02	383.49	387.23
Fire hydrants	2,627	2,637	2,712	2,756	2,779	2,958	3,010	3,052	3,191	3,221
Maximum daily capacity (millions of gallons)	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Sanitary sewers (miles)	236.61	248.49	320.88	322.11	323.90	323.04	343.46	345.11	335.95	419.88
Storm sewers (miles)	63.55	64.19	65.71	66.20	67.60	68.17	119.34	131.45	134.72	137.76
Maximum daily treatment capacity (millions of gallons)	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	18	18

Source: Various City departments

Note:

(1) The City contracts out sanitation to the City of Shreveport and does not own any capital assets related to sanitation.

Unaudited – See accompanying independent auditors' report.